



ConTeXt

commandes

FR



ConTeXt

commandes

fr / français
19 octobre 2017

\AfterPar {...} * BEFEHL
\Alphabeticnumerals {...} * NUMMER
\AMSTEX
\AmSTeX
\And
\a {...} {...} [...] 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
\abjadnaivenumerals {...} * NUMMER
\abjadnodotnumerals {...} * NUMMER
\abjadnumerals {...} * NUMMER
\activatespacehandler {...} * actif desactive oui fixe
\acute {...} * CHARACTER
\adaptcollector [...] [...,.. ² ...,..] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupcollector
\adaptedisposition [..., ¹ ...] [...,.. ² ...,..] 1 NUMBER OPT 2 hauteur = max DIMENSION lignes = NUMMER
\adaptfontfeature [...] [...,.. ² ...,..] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definefontfeature
\adaptpapersize [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...,..] 1 inherits: \regletaillepapier OPT 2 inherits: \regletaillepapier
\addfeature [...] * NAME
\addfeature {...} * NAME
\addtocommalist {...} \ ² ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME

<code>\addtoJSreamble {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\addvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\aftersplitstring ... \at ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\aftertestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\ajustechamp [...] [...²...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody
<code>\alaligne {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\alapage [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\alignbottom</code>
<code>\aligneadroite {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\aligneagauche {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\aligneaumilieu {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\aligned [...¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g 2 CONTENT
<code>\alignedbox [...¹,...] \...² {...³}</code> 1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\alignedline {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit 3 CONTENT
<code>\alignmentcharacter</code>
<code>\allinputpaths</code>

`\alphabeticnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\alwayscitation [...1...] [...2]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCEPT
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  avant      = BEFEHL
  apres      = BEFEHL
  gauche     = BEFEHL
  droite     = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscitation [...1...] [...2]`

```
1 default category entryOPT short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscitation [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  avant      = BEFEHL
  apres      = BEFEHL
  gauche     = BEFEHL
  droite     = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\alwayscite [...1...] [...2]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCEPT
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  avant      = BEFEHL
  apres      = BEFEHL
  gauche     = BEFEHL
  droite     = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscite [...1...] [...2]`

```
1 default categoryOPT entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscite [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  avant      = BEFEHL
  apres      = BEFEHL
  gauche     = BEFEHL
  droite     = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\ampersand`

`\anchor [...1] [...2...] [...3...] {...4}`

```
1 NAME          OPT          OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre
4 CONTENT
```

`\appendetoks ...1 \to \...2`

```
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

\appendgvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\appendtocommalist {...} \... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
\appendtoks ... \to \... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
\appendtoksonce ... \to \... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
\appendvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\apply {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
\applyalternativestyle {...} * NAME
\applyprocessor {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\applytocharacters \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytofirstcharacter \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytosplitstringchar \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytosplitstringcharspaced \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytosplitstringline \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytosplitstringlinespaced \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytosplitstringword \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT

\applytosplitstringwordspaced \ ¹ ... {\ ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytowords \ ¹ ... {\ ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\arabicdecimals {...} * NUMBER
\arabicexnumerals {...} * NUMBER
\arabicnumerals {...} * NUMBER
\arg {...} * CONTENT
\arriereplan {...} * CONTENT
\ARRIEREPLAN {...} * CONTENT instances: arriereplan
\asciistr {...} * CONTENT
\assignalfadimension {\ ¹ ...} \ ² ... {\ ³ ...} {\ ⁴ ...} {\ ⁵ ...} 1 petit moyen grand rien DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION
\assigndimen \ ¹ ... {\ ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION
\assigndimension {\ ¹ ...} \ ² ... {\ ³ ...} {\ ⁴ ...} {\ ⁵ ...} 1 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION
\assignifempty \ ¹ ... {\ ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL
\assigntranslation [...,\ ¹ ...,...] \to \ ² ... 1 SPRACHE = TEXT 2 CSNAME
\assignvalue {\ ¹ ...} \ ² ... {\ ³ ...} {\ ⁴ ...} {\ ⁵ ...} 1 petit moyen grand TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 BEFEHL

$\backslash\text{assignwidth } \{...\} \backslash^{1.} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 adapte large DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 TEXT 4 DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{assumelongusagecs } \backslash^{1.} \{...\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{astype } \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ATTACHMENT } [^{1.}] [^{2.}] [^{3.}] [^{4.}]$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment instances: attachment
$\backslash\text{autocap } \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{autodirhbox } \dots \{^{1.} \{^{2.} \}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{autodirvbox } \dots \{^{1.} \{^{2.} \}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{autodirvtop } \dots \{^{1.} \{^{2.} \}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{autoinsertnextspace}$
$\backslash\text{autointegral } \{^{1.} \{^{2.} \} \{^{3.} \}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{automathematics } \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{autosetups } \{...,*,...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{autostarttexte } \dots \backslash\text{autostoptexte}$
$\backslash\text{availablehsize}$
$\backslash\text{averagecharwidth}$
$\backslash\text{BeforePar } \{...\}$ * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{Big } \dots$ * CHARACTER

<code>\Bigg ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\backgroundimage {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
<code>\backgroundimagefill {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
<code>\backgroundline [¹...] {²...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
<code>\baha [¹...] {²...} {³...}</code> 1 gauche ^{OPT} droite 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\bar {.*}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\barrecouleur [...,*...]</code> * COLOR
<code>\barreinteraction [¹...] [...,²..._{OPT},..._{OPT}]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction
<code>\BAR {.*}</code> * CONTENT instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar
<code>\bas {.*}</code> * CONTENT

```
\basegrid [...,*,...]
*   nx      = NUMBER
    ny      = NUMBER
    dx      = NUMBER
    dy      = NUMBER
    facteur  = NUMBER
    echelle  = NUMBER
    xstep    = NUMBER
    ystep    = NUMBER
    offset   = DIMENSION
    xoffset  = DIMENSION
    yoffset  = DIMENSION
    alignement = milieu
    unite    = cm mm in pc pt bp
    style    = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur  = COLOR
```

```
\baselinebottom
```

```
\baselineleftbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\baselinemiddlebox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\baselinerrightbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\LOW {...}
*   CONTENT
instances: unitslow
```

```
\bbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\beforeplitstring ... \at ... \to ...
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\beforetestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ...
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\beginBLOCK [...,*,...] ... \endBLOCK
*   + - NAME      OPT
```

```
\beginhbox ... \endhbox
```

```
\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox
```

```
\beginvbox ... \endvbox
```

```
\beginvtop ... \endvtop
```

```
\begstrut ... \endstrut
```

```
\bigg ...
*   CHARACTER
```

<code>\bigger</code>
<code>\biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigskip</code>
<code>\bitmapimage [...,¹...,...]{.².}</code> 1 couleur = rgb cmyk gris largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION x = NUMBER y = NUMBER 2 NUMMER
<code>\blap {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bleed [...,¹...,...]{.².}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT
<code>\bleedheight</code>
<code>\bleedwidth</code>
<code>\blockligatures [...,*,...]</code> * TEXT
<code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code>
<code>\bodyfontsize</code>
<code>\boldface</code>
<code>\booleanmodevalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\bottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT

<code>\bottomleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bouton [...¹...¹...] {...²} [...³]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\boutonmenu [...¹...¹...] {...²} {...³}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\boutonmenu [...¹...] [...²...²...] {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE
<code>\boutonsinteraction [...¹...¹...] [...²,...]</code> 1 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction 2 page souspage REFERENCE
<code>\BUTTON [...¹...¹...] {...²} [...³]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE instances: button
<code>\boxcursor</code>
<code>\boxmarker {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\boxofsize \...¹ ...² ... {...³}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT
<code>\boxreference [...¹,...] \...² {...³}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\bpar ... \epar</code>
<code>\bpos {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\breve {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bTABLE [...[*]...[*]...] ... \eTABLE</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE
<code>\bTABLEbody [...[*]...[*]...] ... \eTABLEbody</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE

<code>\bTABLEfoot [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTABLEfoot</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE^{PPE}</code>
<code>\bTABLEhead [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTABLEhead</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE^{PPE}</code>
<code>\bTABLEnext [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTABLEnext</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE^{PPE}</code>
<code>\bTC [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTC</code> <code>* inherits: \bTD^{PPT}</code>
<code>\bTD [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTD</code> <code>* nx = 0^{NUMMER}</code> <code>ny = NUMMER</code> <code>nc = NUMMER</code> <code>nr = NUMMER</code> <code>n = NUMMER</code> <code>m = NUMMER</code> <code>action = REFERENCE</code> <code>inherits: \setupTABLE</code>
<code>\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\bTH [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTH</code> <code>* inherits: \bTD^{PPT}</code>
<code>\bTN [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTN</code> <code>* inherits: \bTD^{PPT}</code>
<code>\bTR [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTR</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE^{PPT}</code>
<code>\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\bTX [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTX</code> <code>* inherits: \bTD^{PPT}</code>
<code>\bTY [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTY</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE^{PPT}</code>
<code>\bthiddencitation [...]</code> <code>* REFERENCE</code>
<code>\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\btxaddjournal [...¹] [...²]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code>

`\btxfalwayscitation [...1...2...] [...]`

```
1  reference      = REFERENCE      OPT
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxfalwayscitation [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1  default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxfalwayscitation [...1...2...] [...2...1...]`

```
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\btxauthorfield {...}`

* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

`\btxdetail {...}`

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

`\btxdirect {...}`

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

`\btxdoif {...} {...}`

```
1  address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
   yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
```

`\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

`\btxdoifelse {...} {...} {...}`

```
1  address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
   yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

\btxdfelssameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdfelssameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 toujours rectoverso
2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdfeluservariable {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdfnot {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE

\btxdfsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 toujours rectoverso
2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdfsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdfuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btfxexpandedjournal {...}

* NAME

\btxfiel {...}

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

\btxfielname {...}

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

\btxfieltype {...}

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

\btxfirstofrange {...}

* volume pages

<p><code>\btxflush {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p>
<p><code>\btxflushauthor [...¹] {...²}</code></p> <p>1 num normal normalshort^{OPT} inverted invertedshort</p> <p>2 auteur editor</p>
<p><code>\btxflushauthorinverted {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p>
<p><code>\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p>
<p><code>\btxflushauthorname {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p>
<p><code>\btxflushauthornormal {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p>
<p><code>\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p>
<p><code>\btxflushsuffix</code></p>
<p><code>\btxfoundname {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p>
<p><code>\btxfoundtype {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p>
<p><code>\btxhybridcite [...¹...²] [...²]</code></p> <p>1 reference = REFERENCE^{EE}</p> <p>alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear</p> <p>avant = BEFEHL</p> <p>apres = BEFEHL</p> <p>gauche = BEFEHL</p> <p>droite = BEFEHL</p> <p>inherits: \setupbtx</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\btxhybridcite [...¹] [...²]</code></p> <p>1 default category entry^{OPT} short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\btxhybridcite {...}</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>

\btxhybridcite [...¹...] [...²...]

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

\btxlistcitation [...¹...] [...²]

```
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

\btxlistcitation [...¹] [...²]

```
1 default category entryOPTshort page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

\btxlistcitation [...¹...] [...²...]

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

\btxloadjournalist [...]

* FILE

\btxoneorrange {...¹} {...²} {...³}

```
1 volume pages
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

\btxremapauthor [...¹] [...²]

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

\btxsavejournalist [...]

* FILE

\btxsetup {...}

* NAME

\btxsingularorplural {...¹} {...²} {...³}

```
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

\btxsingularplural {...¹} {...²} {...³}

```
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...]{...} [...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...]{...} [...]`

```
1 default category entryPT short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...]{...} [...]{...}`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\buildmathaccent {...}{...}`

```
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextaccent {...}{...}`

```
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextbottomcomma {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextbottomdot {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextcedilla {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextgrave {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextmacron {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextognek {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\Cap {...}`

```
* TEXT
```

`\Caps {...}`

```
* TEXT
```

`\Caractere {...}`

```
* NUMMER
```

* NUMMER

* NUMMER

\ConTeXt

3 TEXT

3 TEXT

2 NAME

* TEXT

* TEXT

* NUMMER

* NUMMER

2 CONTENT

* CONTENT

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

<code>\centeredlastline</code>
<code>\centerednextbox ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\centerline {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\cfrac [...]{...}{...}</code> 1 l c r l ^P l c l r c l c c c r l r c r r 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\champ [...]{...}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\change police corps [...]*...]</code> * inherits: \regle police corps
<code>\CHARACTERKERNING [...]{...}</code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\chardescription {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\charwidthlanguage</code>
<code>\check {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\checkcharacteralign {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\checkedchar {...}{...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CHARACTER
<code>\checkedfiller {...}</code> * sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME BEFEHL
<code>\checkedstrippedcsname *...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\checkedstrippedcsname ...</code> * TEXT
<code>\checkinjector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\checknextindentation [...]</code> * oui non auto
<code>\checknextinjector [...]</code> * NAME

<code>\checkpage</code> [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppagechecker
<code>\checkparameters</code> [...] * TEXT
<code>\checkpreviousinjector</code> [...] * NAME
<code>\checksoundtrack</code> {...} * NAME
<code>\checktwopassdata</code> {...} * NAME
<code>\checkvariables</code> [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE
<code>\chem</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\chemical</code> [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] [³ ... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\chemicalbottext</code> {...} * TEXT
<code>\chemicalmidtext</code> {...} * TEXT
<code>\chemicalsymbol</code> [...] * NAME
<code>\chemicaltext</code> {...} * TEXT
<code>\chemicaltoptext</code> {...} * TEXT
<code>\chiffresromains</code> {...} * NUMMER
<code>\chineseallnumerals</code> {...} * NUMMER
<code>\chinesecapnumerals</code> {...} * NUMMER
<code>\chinesenumerals</code> {...} * NUMMER

```

\citation [...1...2...] [...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authorityyear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\citation [...1...] [...]
1  default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authorityyear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\citation {...}
*  REFERENCE

```

```

\citation [...1...2...] [...2...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authorityyear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\cite [...1...2...] [...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authorityyear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\cite [...1...] [...]
1  default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authorityyear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\cite {...}
*  REFERENCE

```

```

\cite [...1...2...] [...2...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authorityyear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\clap {...}
*  CONTENT

```

```

\classfont {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  FONT

```

```

\cldcommand {...}
*  BEFEHL

```

\cldcontext {...} * BEFEHL
\cldloadfile {...} * FILE
\cldprocessfile {...} * FILE
\cleftarrow {...} {...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
\clip [..., ¹ ..., ² ...] {...} 1 inherits: \regleclipping OPT 2 CONTENT
\clonechamp [... ¹] [... ²] [... ³] [..., ⁴ ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME
\collect {...} * CONTENT
\collectedtext [..., ¹ ..., ² ...] [..., ³ ..., ⁴ ...] {...} {...} 1 inherits: \setupcollecttext OPT 2 style = STYLE BEFEHL couleur = COLOR inherits: \regleencadre 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
\collectexpanded {...} * CONTENT
\colonne [..., [*] ...] * inherits: \columnbreak OPT
\colorcomponents {...} * COLOR
\colored [..., ¹ ..., ² ...] {...} 1 inherits: \definitcouleur 2 CONTENT
\colored [... ¹] [... ²] 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
\coloronly [... ¹] [... ²] 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
\columnbreak [..., [*] ...] * oui non preference ^{PP} local force premier dernier NUMMER NAME

```

\combinepages [...]1 [...]2...2...
1 FILE OPT
2 alternative = a b c horizontale verticale
  n = NUMMER
  nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  demarre = NUMMER
  stoppe = NUMMER
  distance = DIMENSION
  sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  cadre = actif desactive
  arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME
  couleurarriereplan = COLOR

```

```

\commalistelement

```

```

\commalistsentence [...]1... [...]2...2...
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

```

```

\commalistsize

```

```

\commentaire (...)1... (...)2... [...]3...3... {...}4
1 POSITION OPT
2 POSITION
3 inherits: \regleencadre
4 TEXT

```

```

\COMMENT [...]1 [...]2...2... {...}3
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
3 TEXT
instances: comment

```

```

\comparedimension {...}1 {...}2
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\comparedimensioneps {...}1 {...}2
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\comparegroupecouleur [...]*
* NAME

```

```

\comparepalette [...]*
* NAME

```

```

\completebtxrendering [...]1 [...]2...2...2...
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```

```

\completeCOMBINEDLIST [...]*...*...*...
* inherits: \regleliste OPT
instances: content

```

\completelist [...] [... ² ...] 1 LISTE OPT 2 inherits: \regleliste
\completelistofpublications [...] [... ² ...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
\completelistofsorts [...] [... ² ...] 1 SINGULAR OPT 2 inherits: \regletri
\completelistofSORTS [... [*] ...] * inherits: \regletri OPT instances: logos
\completelistofsynonyms [...] [... ² ...] 1 SINGULAR OPT 2 inherits: \reglesynonymes
\completelistofSYNONYMS [... [*] ...] * inherits: \reglesynonymes OPT instances: abbreviations
\completenumeropage
\completeregistre [...] [... ² ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \regleregistre
\completeREGISTER [... [*] ...] * inherits: \regleregistre OPT instances: index
\regleindex [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] 1 NUMMER OPT 2 inherits: \regleregistre
\complexorsimple *... * CSNAME
\complexorsimpleempty *... * CSNAME
\complexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME
\complexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME
\composant [...]
\composant *... * FILE
\composedcollector {...} * NAME

<code>\composedlayer {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\compresult</code>
<code>\concernant [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\constantdimen \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\constantdimenargument \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\constantemptyargument \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\constantnumber \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\constantnumberargument \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\contentreference [...¹,...] [...²,...²,...] {...³}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT
<code>\continuednumber {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\continueifinputfile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\convertargument ... \to ...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\convertcommand \... \to ...²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\convertedcounter [...¹] [...²,...²,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter
<code>\converteddimen {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
<code>\convertedsubcounter [...¹] [...²] [...³,...³,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout 3 inherits: \setupcounter

<pre> \convertitnumero {...} {...} 1 vide defaut rien mois month:mnem caractere Caratere caracteres Caracteres a A Numeros mot words Mot Mots n N chiffresromains Chiffresromains i I r R KR RK grec Grec g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirlenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \convertmonth {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \convertvalue ... \to ... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \convertvboxtohbox </pre>
<pre> \copitchamp [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \copyboxfromcache {...} {...} ... 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \copyLABELtexte [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre>
<pre> \copypages [...] [...] [...] 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 marquage = actif desactive offset = DIMENSION n = NUMMER 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre>
<pre> \copyparameters [...] [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY </pre>
<pre> \copyposition {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \corrigeespaceblanc {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \couleur [...] {...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \couleurgrise [...] {...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \countersubs [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER </pre>

$\backslash\text{counttoken}$ ¹ ... $\backslash\text{in}$ ² ... $\backslash\text{to}$ ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{counttokens}$ ¹ ... $\backslash\text{to}$ ² ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{cramped}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{crampedclap}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{crampedllap}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{crampedrlap}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{crightarrow}$ ¹ {...} ² {...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{crightoverleftarrow}$ ¹ {...} ² {...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{ctop}$ ¹ ... ² {...} 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ctxcommand}$ {...} * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{ctxdirectcommand}$ {...} * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{ctxdirectlua}$ {...} * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{ctxfunction}$ {...} * NAME
$\backslash\text{CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION}$
$\backslash\text{CTXFUNCTION}$
$\backslash\text{ctxlatecommand}$ {...} * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{ctxlatelua}$ {...} * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{ctxloadluafile}$ {...} * FILE

\ctxlua {...} * BEFEHL
\ctxluabuffer [...] <div> <div></div> <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> </div>
\ctxluacode {...} * BEFEHL
\ctxreport {...} * BEFEHL
\ctxsprint {...} * BEFEHL
\currentassignmentlistkey
\currentassignmentlistvalue
\currentbtxuservariable {...} * KEY
\currentcommalistitem
\currentcomponent
\currentenvironment
\currentfeaturetest
\currentinterface
\currentETIQUETTE [...] <div> <div> <div>¹</div> <div>REFERENCE</div> </div> <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> </div> <div> <div> <div>²</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> </div>
\currentlanguage
\currentlistentrydestinationattribute
\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} * TEXT
\currentlistentrynumber
\currentlistentrypagenumber
\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} * numero texte numeropage tout
\currentlistentrytitle
\currentlistentrytitlerendered

<code>\currentlistsymbol</code>
<code>\currentmainlanguage</code>
<code>\currentmessagetext</code>
<code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\currentoutputstream</code>
<code>\currentproduct</code>
<code>\currentproject</code>
<code>\currentregime</code>
<code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\currentresponses</code>
<code>\currenttime [...*,...]</code> * h m TEXT OPT
<code>\currentvalue</code>
<code>\currentxtablecolumn</code>
<code>\currentxtablerow</code>
<code>\d {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\dactylographier [...,\overset{1}{=},...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \regletype OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\dactylographier [...,\overset{1}{=},...] <<\overset{2}{>></code> 1 inherits: \regletype OPT 2 ANGLES
<code>\TYPE [...,\overset{1}{=},...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \fegletype OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\TYPE [...,\overset{1}{=},...] <<\overset{2}{>></code> 1 inherits: \fegletype OPT 2 ANGLES
<code>\dans {...}^1 {...}^2 [...]^3</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE

\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 KEY realpage
\date [..., ¹ ...,...] [..., ² ...] 1 d = NUMMER ^{OPT} m = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 inherits: \datecourante
\datecourante [...,*...] * annee mois jour ^{OPT} joursemaine y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W espace _ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT referral day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from
\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
\dayspermonth {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER
\ddot {...} * CHARACTER
\de [...] * REFERENCE
\decrement *... * CSNAME
\decrementcounter [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME 2 NUMMER ^{OPT}
\decrementedcounter [...] * NAME
\decrementpagenumber
\decrementsubpagenumber
\decrementvalue {...} * NAME
\decrement cd:parentheses-1 * CSNAME NUMMER
\defaultinterface
\defaultobjectpage
\defaultobjectreference

<pre> \defcatcodecommand \¹... \²... {\³...} 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMMER 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \defconvertedargument \¹... {\²...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \defconvertedcommand \¹... \²... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \defconvertedvalue \¹... {\²...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \defineactivecharacter \¹... {\²...} 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \definealternativestyle [...,\¹...] [...,\²...] [...,\³...] 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \defineanchor [...,\¹...] [...,\²...] [...,\³...,\⁴...] [...,\⁵...,\⁶...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupplayer 4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \regleencadre </pre>
<pre> \defineattachment [...,\¹...] [...,\²...] [...,\³...,\⁴...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupattachment </pre>
<pre> \defineattribute [...,\¹...] [...,\²...] 1 NAME 2 local global public private </pre>
<pre> \definebackground [...,\¹...] [...,\²...] [...,\³...,\⁴...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \reglearriereplan </pre>
<pre> \definebar [...,\¹...] [...,\²...] [...,\³...,\⁴...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupbar </pre>
<pre> \definebodyfontswitch [...,\¹...] [...,\²...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre>

```

\definebreakpoint [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 CHARACTER
3 type = 1 2 3 4 5
ngauche = NUMMER
ndroite = NUMMER
gauche = BEFEHL
milieu = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
range = oui non
language = SPRACHE

```

```

\definebreakpoints [...]
* NAME

```

```

\definebtx [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtx

```

```

\definebtxdataset [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

```

```

\definebtxregister [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

```

```

\definebtxrendering [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```

```

\definebutton [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbutton

```

```

\definecapitals [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglecapitales

```

```

\definecharacterkerning [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

```

```

\definecharacterspacing [...]
* NAME

```

```

\definechemical [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

```

```

\definechemicals [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupchemical

```

```

\definechemicalsymbol [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```

```
\definecollector [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\definecombination [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\definecomment [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \reglecommentaire
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \*..  
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \*..  
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}  
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}  
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [...1] [...,2...] [...3]  
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT  
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME  
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [...]  
* FONT OPT
```

```
\defineeffect [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineexpandable [...1] \*... {...3}  
1 NUMMER OPT  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT
```

`\defineexternalfigure` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\definefallbackfamily` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...,...⁴...,...]

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMBER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
range = NUMBER NAME
offset = NUMBER NAME
check = oui non
force = oui non
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT

`\definefallbackfamily` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...,...]

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique
3 FONT
4 NAME

`\definefieldbody` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\definefieldbodyset` [¹...] [²...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefileconstant` {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definefilefallback` [¹...] [²...,...]

1 NAME
2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym` [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 FILE

`\definefiller` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfiller


```
\definefirstline [...1] [...2] [...,3...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfirstline
```

```
\definefittingpage [...1] [...2] [...,3...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\definefontalternative [...*]
* NAME
```

```
\definefontfallback [...1] [...2] [...,3...] [...,4...4...]
1 NAME OPT
2 FONT NAME
3 NAME NUMMER
4 rscale = NUMMER
force = oui non
check = oui non
offset = NUMMER NAME
features = NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [...1] [...2] [...3] [...,4...4...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMMER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...1] [...,2...2...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definefontfamily
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [...1] [...2] [...3] [...,4...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique
3 FONT
4 NAME
```

\definefontfeature [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

```

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  language      = NAME
    script       = NAME auto
    mode         = node base auto rien
    liga         = oui non
    kern         = oui non
    extrakerns   = oui non
    tlig         = oui non
    trep         = oui non
    missing      = oui non
    dummies      = oui non
    analyze      = oui non
    unicoding    = oui non
    expansion    = NAME
    protrusion   = NAME
    nostackmath  = oui non
    realdimensions = oui non
    itlc         = oui non
    textitalics  = oui non
    mathitalics  = oui non
    slant        = NUMMER
    extend       = NUMMER
    dimensions   = NUMMER
    boundingbox  = oui non
    compose     = oui non
    char-ligatures = oui non
    compat-ligatures = oui non
    goodies      = FILE
    extrafeatures = oui non
    featureset   = NAME
    colorscheme  = NAME
    postprocessor = NAME
    mathdimensions = NAME
    keepligatures = oui non auto
    devanagari   = oui non
    features     = oui non
    tcom        = oui non
    anum        = oui non
    mathsize     = oui non
    decomposehangul = oui non
    mathalternatives = oui non
    mathgaps     = oui non
    checkmarks   = oui non
    NAME        = oui non
    mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
    blockligatures = oui non

```

\definefontfile [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

```

1  NAME
2  FILE
3  features      = NAME
    fallbacks    = NAME
    goodies      = NAME
    designsize   = auto default

```

\definefontsize [...]

```

*  NAME

```

\definefontsolution [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

```

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfontsolution

```

\defineformula [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

```

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupformula

```

\defineformulaalternative [¹...] [²...] [³...]

```

1  NAME
2  CSNAME
3  CSNAME

```

```
\defineformulaframed [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframed [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\defineframedcontent [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\defineframedtext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\definefrozenfont [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definegraphictypesynonym [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 local global noheight nodepth box max min rien ligne demiligne premier dernier hauteurmin maxheight mindepth
maxdepth sup inf strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER
top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphelp
```

```
\definehigh [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphigh
```

```
\definehighlight [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphighlight
```

`\definehspace [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION

`\definehyphenationfeatures [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 characters = TEXT
hyphens = oui tout TEXT
joiners = oui tout TEXT
rightwords = NUMMER
hyphenmin = NUMMER
lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
righthyphenmin = NUMMER
lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
righthyphenchar = NUMMER
alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional rien
borddroit = tex
rightchars = mot NUMMER

`\defineindentedtext [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

`\defineindenting [.1.] [.,.2.,.]`

1 NAME
2 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle
DIMENSION

`\defineinitial [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial

`\defineinsertion [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion

`\defineinteraction [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleinteraction

`\defineinteractionbar [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction

`\defineinterfaceconstant {.1.} {.2.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\defineinterfaceelement {.1.} {.2.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\defineinterfacevariable {.1.} {.2.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\defineinterlinespace [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne

```

\defineintermediatecolor [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR NUMBER
3 a = NUMBER
  t = NUMBER

```

```

\defineitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

```

\defineitems [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleelements

```

```

\definelabelclass [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 NUMBER

```

```

\reglebtxlabeltexte [...]1 [...]2 [...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\regleheadtexte [...]1 [...]2 [...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\reglelabeltexte [...]1 [...]2 [...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\reglemathlabeltexte [...]1 [...]2 [...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\regleoperatortexte [...]1 [...]2 [...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\regleprefixtexte [...]1 [...]2 [...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\reglesuffixtexte [...]1 [...]2 [...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\regletaglabeltexte [...]1 [...]2 [...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\regleunitttexte [...]1 [...]2 [...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\definelayerpreset [...]1 [...]2 [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer

```

\definelaypreset [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\definelinefiller [¹...] [²...] [...,³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinefiller

\definelinenote [¹...] [²...] [...,³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinenote

\definelinenumbering [¹...] [²...] [...,³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglenumrotationligne

\definelines [¹...] [²...] [...,³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglelignes

\definelistalternative [¹...] [²...] [...,³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

\definelistextra [¹...] [²...] [...,³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistextra

\definelow [¹...] [²...] [...,³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplow

\definelowhigh [¹...] [²...] [...,³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

\definelowmidhigh [¹...] [²...] [...,³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

\defineMPinstance [¹...] [²...] [...,³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

\definemarginblock [¹...] [²...] [...,³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

\definemargindata [¹...] [²...] [...,³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmargindata

<pre> \definemarkers [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \definemathaccent ¹...² 1 NAME 2 CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \definemathalignment [¹...] [²...] [³...³...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmathalignment </pre>
<pre> \definemathcases [¹...] [²...] [³...³...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmathcases </pre>
<pre> \definemathcommand [¹...] [²...] [³...] {⁴...} 1 NAME 2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha interieur nothing limop nolog box 3 un deux 4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2 </pre>
<pre> \definemathdoubleextensible [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] 1 lesdeux vfenced 2 NAME 3 NUMMER 4 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \definematematics [¹...] [²...] [³...³...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmathematics </pre>
<pre> \definemathextensible [¹...] [²...] [³...] 1 inverse mathematique texte^{Chemistry} 2 NAME 3 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \definemathfence [¹...] [²...] [³...³...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmathfence </pre>
<pre> \definemathfraction [¹...] [²...] [³...³...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmathfraction </pre>
<pre> \definemathframed [¹...] [²...] [³...³...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmathframed </pre>
<pre> \definemathmatrix [¹...] [²...] [³...³...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix </pre>
<pre> \definemathornament [¹...] [²...] [³...³...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmathornament </pre>

```
\definemathoverextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 sup vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...]1 [...]2...,...]
1 NAME
2 affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
```

```
\definemathtriplet [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 inf vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathundertextextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 ample OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemeasure [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\definemessageconstant {...}
* NAME
```

```
\definemixedcolumns [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\definemode [...]1...,...] [...]2
1 NAME OPT
2 oui non maintient
```



```
\definemultitonecolor [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3 [...,...4...,...]4
1 NAME
2 COLOR = NUMMER
3 inherits: \definitcouleur
4 inherits: \definespotcolor
```

```
\definenamecolor [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\definenamecolor [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definenamespace [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2
1 NAME
2 nom = TEXT
parent = TEXT
style = oui non
commande = oui non liste
setup = oui non liste
set = oui non liste
cadre = oui non
```

```
\definennarrower [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglecompoetroite
```

```
\definernote [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\defineornament [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setupcollector
3 style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\defineornament [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
```

```
\defineoutputroutine [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine
```

```
\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*,...]
* KEY
```

```
\definepage [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\definepagechecker [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagechecker
```

`\definepagegrid [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegrid

`\definepagegridarea [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea

`\definepagegridspan [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

`\definepageinjection [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

`\definepageinjectionalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

`\definepageshift [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 horizontale verticale
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definepagestate [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagestate

`\definepairedbox [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\defineparagraph [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\defineparallel [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineparbuilder [...]*`

- * NAME

`\defineplacement [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupplacement

`\definepositioning [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglepositionnement

```
\defineprefixset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 ABSCHNITT
3 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineprocesscolor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 COLOR
3 inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\defineprocessor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprocessor
```

```
\definepushbutton [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\definepushsymbol [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 n r d
```

```
\definerenderingwindow [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow
```

```
\defineresetset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definescale [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscale
```

```
\definescript [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscript
```

```
\definesectionlevels [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineselector [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupselector
```

```
\defineseparatorset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\defineshift [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupshift
```

`\definesidebar [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\definesort [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4`

1 oui non
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 CONTENT

`\placelistoflogos [...,...*...,...]`

* inherits: \regletri

`\definespotcolor [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 COLOR
3 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
t = NUMMER
e = TEXT
p = NUMMER

`\definestyleinstance [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4 BEFEHL

`\definesubformula [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsbformula

`\definesynonym [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4 {...}5`

1 oui non
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

`\placelistofabbreviations [...,...*...,...]`

* inherits: \reglesynonymes

`\definesystemattribute [...]1 [...]2,...]`

1 NAME
2 local global public private

`\definesystemconstant {...}*`

* NAME

`\definesystemvariable {...}*`

* NAME

`\defineTABLEsetup [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupTABLE

`\definetabulation [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\definetextbackground [...] [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\definetextflow [...] [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextflow

`\definetooltip [...] [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptooltip

`\definetransparency [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER

`\definetransparency [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
t = NUMMER

`\definetransparency [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definetwopasslist {...}`

* NAME

`\definetypeface [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5 [...,...6...,...]`

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4 NAME
5 default dtp
6 rscale = auto NUMMER
features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default
direction = lesdeux

`\definetypescriptprefix [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\definetypescriptsynonym [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\definetypesetting [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\defineunit [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupunit

```
\defineviewerlayer [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
```

1 NAME OPT OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

```
\definespace [1...] [2...] [3...]
```

1 NAME OPT

2 NAME

3 DIMENSION

```
\definevspacing [1...] [2...]
```

1 NAME

2 inherits: \vspacing

```
\definevspacingamount [1...] [2...] [3...]
```

1 NAME OPT OPT

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

```
\definextable [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
```

1 NAME OPT OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupxtable

```
\definicaractere 1... 2...
```

1 CHARACTER

2 NUMMER

```
\definit [1...] \2... {3...}
```

1 NUMMER OPT

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

```
\definitaccent 1... 2... 3...
```

1 CHARACTER

2 CHARACTER

3 CHARACTER

```
\definitbloc [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
```

1 NAME OPT OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \reglebloc

```
\definitblocsection [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
```

1 NAME OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \regleblocsection

```
\definitbuffer [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
```

1 NAME OPT OPT

2 BUFFER

3 inherits: \reglebuffer

```
\definitcalque [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
```

1 NAME OPT OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplayer

```
\definitchamp [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...,...4...] [5...]
```

1 NAME

2 radio sous texte ligne push check signature

3 NAME

4 NAME

5 NAME

```
\definitcommande 1... 2...
```

```
1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\definitconversion [1...] [2...] [3...]
```

```
1 SPRACHE
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\definitconversion [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
```

```
1 SPRACHE
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definitcouleur [1] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 r = NUMMER
  g = NUMMER
  b = NUMMER
  c = NUMMER
  m = NUMMER
  y = NUMMER
  k = NUMMER
  h = NUMMER
  s = NUMMER
  v = NUMMER
  x = NUMMER
  a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
    exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
  t = NUMMER
```

```
\definitcouleur [1] [2...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definitdactylo [1] [2...] [3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regledactylo
```

```
\definitdemarrestoppe [1] [2...] [3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regledemarrestoppe
```

```
\definitdescription [1] [2...] [3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdescription
```

```
\definitdisposition [1] [2...] [3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regledisposition
```

```
\definitenumeration [1] [2...] [3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```

\definitenvirommentpolicecorps [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 default DIMENSION
3 grand = DIMENSION NUMBER
  petit = DIMENSION NUMBER
    a = DIMENSION NUMBER
    b = DIMENSION NUMBER
    c = DIMENSION NUMBER
    d = DIMENSION NUMBER
  texte = DIMENSION NUMBER
  x = DIMENSION NUMBER
  xx = DIMENSION NUMBER
  script = DIMENSION NUMBER
  scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMBER
  espaceinterligne = DIMENSION
  em = incline italique STYLE BEFEHL
  * = NUMMER

```

```

\definitetiquette [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplabel

```

```

\definitformatreference [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

```

```

\definitgroupecouleur [...] [...] [x:y:z,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gris rgb cmyk spot
3 TRIPLET

```

```

\definit hbox [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\definitliste [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \regleliste

```

```

\definitlisteimbriquee [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \regleliste

```

```

\definitmakeup [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglemakeup

```

```

\definitmarquage [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 BESCHRIFTUNG
3 inherits: \reglemarquage

```

```

\definitmenuinteraction [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglenuinteraction

```

```

\definitpalette [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME = COLOR

```


\definitpalette [¹...] [²]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\definitparagraphes [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regleparagraphes

\definitpilechamp [¹...] [²...,...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

\definitpolice [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT
- 3 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne

\definitpolicecorps [¹...,...] [²...,...] [³...,...] [⁴...,...]

- 1 NAME default
- 2 NAME DIMENSION
- 3 rm ss tt hw cg
- 4 tf = FILE
- bf = FILE
- it = FILE
- sl = FILE
- bi = FILE
- bs = FILE
- sc = FILE
- mr = FILE
- mrlr = FILE
- mrrl = FILE
- mb = FILE
- mblr = FILE
- mbrl = FILE

\definitpolicecorps [¹...,...] [²...,...] [³...,...] [⁴...]

- 1 NAME default
- 2 NAME DIMENSION
- 3 rm ss tt hw cg
- 4 NAME

\definitpolice [¹...] [²...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT
- 3 NAME

\definitprofil [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupprofile

\definitprogramme [¹...] [²...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\definitreference [¹...] [²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

\definitregistre [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regleregistre

`\definitrevetement [...1,...] [...2] [...3]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL

`\definitautdecolonne [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME
2 oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMMER

`\definitautdepage [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME
2 vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference
gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe

`\definitsection [...]`

* NAME

`\definitsouschamp [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME

`\definitstyle [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstyle

`\definitstylepolice [...1,...] [...2]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definitsymbole [...1] [...2] [...3]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL

`\definitsymbolefigure [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]`

1 NAME
2 FILE NAME
3 inherits: \figureexterne

`\definitsynonymepolice [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]`

1 NAME
2 FONT
3 features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default

`\definitsynonymes [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 SINGULAR
2 PLURAL
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME

`\definittabulation [...1] [...2] [...3]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEMPLATE

\definittaillepapier [¹...] [²...,...]

```
1 NAME
2 largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  sup      = BEFEHL
  inf      = BEFEHL
  gauche   = BEFEHL
  droite   = BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  page     = inherits: \regletaillepapier
  papier   = inherits: \regletaillepapier
```

\definittaillepapier [¹...] [²...,...]³ [³...,...]^{OPT}

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regletaillepapier
3 inherits: \regletaillepapier
```

\definittete [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

```
1 NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
3 inherits: \regletete
```

\definittexte [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...] [⁷...]

```
1 NAME
2 sup entete texte pdp inf
3 texte marge bord
4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
6 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
7 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

\definittrametableau [¹...] [²...]³ [³...] [⁴...]^{OPT} ^{OPT}

```
1 NAME
2 TEMPLATE
3 NAME
4 NAME
```

\definittri [¹...] [²...] [³...]^{OPT}

```
1 SINGULAR
2 PLURAL
3 rien CSNAME
```

\definittype [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regletype
```

\definitvide [¹...,...]^{OPT}

```
* inherits: \vspacing
```

\delimited [¹...] [²...] {³...}

```
1 NAME
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT
```

\delimitedtext [¹...] [²...] {³...}^{OPT}

```
1 NAME
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT
```

\DELIMITEDTEXT [¹...] {²...}^{OPT}

```
1 SPRACHE
2 CONTENT
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside
```

\demarrealigneadroite ... **\stoppealigneadroite**

<code>\demarrealigneagauche ... \stoppealigneagauche</code>
<code>\demarrealigneaumilieu ... \stoppealigneaumilieu</code>
<code>\demarrealignment [...,*...] ... \stoppealignment</code> <code>* inherits: \reglealignement</code>
<code>\demarreallmodes [...,*...] ... \stoppeallmodes</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\demarrearriereplan [...,*...] ... \stoppearriereplan</code> <code>* inherits: \reglearriereplan OPT</code>
<code>\demarreARRIEREPLAN [...,*...] ... \stoppeARRIEREPLAN</code> <code>* inherits: \reglearriereplan OPT</code> <code>instances: arriereplan</code>
<code>\demarreATTACHMENT [¹...] [...,²...] ... \stoppeATTACHMENT</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupattachment</code> <code>instances: attachment</code>
<code>\demarreattachment [¹...] [...,²...] ... \stoppeattachment</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupattachment</code>
<code>\demarrebar [...*] ... \stoppebar</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\demarrebitmapimage [...,*...] ... \stoppebitmapimage</code> <code>* couleur = rgb cmyk gris</code> <code> largeur = DIMENSION</code> <code> hauteur = DIMENSION</code> <code> x = NUMMER</code> <code> y = NUMMER</code>
<code>\demarrebt renderingdefinitions [...*] ... \stoppebt renderingdefinitions</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\demarrebuffer [...*] ... \stoppebuffer</code> <code>* NAME OPT</code>
<code>\demarreBUFFER ... \stoppeBUFFER</code> <code>instances: hiding</code>
<code>\demarrecatcodetable \.* ... \stoppecatcodetable</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\demarrecenteraligned ... \stoppecenteraligned</code>
<code>\demarrecharacteralign [...*] ... \stoppecharacteralign</code> <code>* TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT^{OPT}</code>
<code>\demarrecheckedfences ... \stoppecheckedfences</code>
<code>\demarrechemical [¹...] [...,²...] ... \stoppechemical</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupchemical</code>

\demarreciter [... [*] ...] * inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
\demarrecollect ... \stoppecollect
\demarrecollecting ... \stoppecollecting
\demarrecolonnes [... [*] ...] ... \stoppecolonnes * inherits: \reglecolonnes ^{OPT}
\demarrecolorintent [... [*]] ... \stoppecolorintent * knockout overprint rien
\demarrecoloronly [... [*]] ... \stoppecoloronly * COLOR
\demarrecolorset [... [*]] ... \stoppecolorset * NAME
\demarrecolumnspan [... [*] ...] ... \stoppecolumnspan * inherits: \setupcolumnspan ^{OPT}
\demarrecombination [... ¹] [... ² ...] ... \stoppecombination 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupcombination
\demarrecombination [... ¹] [... ²] ... \stoppecombination 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 N*M
\demarrecommentairepage ... \stoppecommentairepage
\demarreCOMMENT [... ¹] [... ² ...] ... \stoppeCOMMENT 1 TEXT ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \reglecommentaire instances: comment
\demarrecomment [... ¹] [... ² ...] ... \stoppecomment 1 TEXT ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
\demarrecomposant [... [*]] ... \stoppecomposant * FILE *
\demarrecomposant ... [*] ... \stoppecomposant * FILE *
\demarrecontextcode ... \stoppecontextcode
\demarrecontextdefinitioncode ... \stoppecontextdefinitioncode
\demarrebtxlabeltexte [... ¹] [... ²] ... \stoppebtxlabeltexte 1 SPRACHE ^{OPT} 2 KEY

$\backslash\text{demarreheadtexte}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeheadtexte}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarrelabeltexte}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppelabeltexte}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarremathlabeltexte}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemathlabeltexte}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarreoperatortexte}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeoperatortexte}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarreprefixtexte}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeprefixtexte}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarresuffixtexte}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppesuffixtexte}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarretaglabeltexte}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetaglabeltexte}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarreunittexte}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeunittexte}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarrecouleur}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppecouleur}$ * COLOR
$\backslash\text{demarrectxfunction}$ $\backslash\text{stoppectxfunction}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarrectxfunctiondefinition}$ $\backslash\text{stoppectxfunctiondefinition}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarreccurrentcolor}$... $\backslash\text{stoppecurrentcolor}$
$\backslash\text{demarreccurrentlistentrywrapper}$... $\backslash\text{stoppecurrentlistentrywrapper}$
$\backslash\text{demarredegrroupe}$... $\backslash\text{stoppedegrroupe}$
$\backslash\text{demarredelimited}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppedelimited}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: $\backslash\text{demarrecompoetroite}$
$\backslash\text{demarredelimitedtext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppedelimitedtext}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: $\backslash\text{demarrecompoetroite}$

`\demarreDELIMITEDTEXT [...]1 [...,2...] ... \stoppeDELIMITEDTEXT`
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

`\demarreaside [...]1 [...,2...] ... \stoppeaside`
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite

`\demarreblockquote [...]1 [...,2...] ... \stoppeblockquote`
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite

`\demarrequotation [...]1 [...,2...] ... \stoppequotation`
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite

`\demarrequote [...]1 [...,2...] ... \stoppequote`
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite

`\demarrespeech [...]1 [...,2...] ... \stoppespeech`
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite

`\demarreDESCRIPTION [...,*...] ... \stoppeDESCRIPTION`
* titre = TEXT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\demarreDESCRIPTION [...]1 {...}2 ... \stoppeDESCRIPTION`
1 REFERENCE OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\demarredisplaymath ... \stoppedisplaymath`

`\demarredmath ... \stoppedmath`

`\demarredocument [...,*...] ... \stoppedocument`
* inherits: \setupdocument OPT

`\demarreeffect [...]* ... \stoppeeffect`
* NAME

`\demarreEFFECT ... \stoppeEFFECT`

`\demarreelement [...]* ... \stoppeelement`
* REFERENCE OPT

`\demarreembeddedxtable [...,*...] ... \stoppeembeddedxtable`
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

`\demarreembeddedxtable [...]* ... \stoppeembeddedxtable`
* NAME OPT

<pre> \demarreENUMERATION [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stoppeENUMERATION * titre = TEXT OPT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \demarreENUMERATION [...,..¹...,...] {..²...} ... \stoppeENUMERATION 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \demarreenvironnement [...] ... \stoppeenvironnement * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \demarreenvironnementblocsection [...] ... \stoppeenvironnementblocsection * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreenvironnement ... \stoppeenvironnement * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \demarreetroit [...,..¹...,..²...,...] ... \stoppeetroit 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglecompoetroite </pre>
<pre> \demarreetroit [...,..¹...,..²...,...] ... \stoppeetroit 1 inherits: \reglecompoetroite 2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz </pre>
<pre> \demarreetroit [...,..¹...,..²...,...] ... \stoppeetroit 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz </pre>
<pre> \demarreexceptions [...] ... \stoppeexceptions * SPRACHE </pre>
<pre> \demarreexpanded ... \stoppeexpanded </pre>
<pre> \demarreexpandedcollect ... \stoppeexpandedcollect </pre>
<pre> \demarreextendedcatcodetable *... ... \stoppeextendedcatcodetable * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stoppeexternalfigurecollection * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrefigure [...] [...,..²...,..³...,...] ... \stoppefigure 1 NAME OPT 2 FILE 3 inherits: \figureexterne </pre>
<pre> \demarrefittingpage [...,..¹...,..²...,...] ... \stoppefittingpage 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre>
<pre> \demarreFITTINGPAGE [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stoppeFITTINGPAGE * inherits: \setupfittingpage OPT instances: TEXpage MPpage </pre>
<pre> \demarreMPpage [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stoppeMPpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage OPT </pre>

\backslash demarreTEXpage [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeTEXpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage ^{OPT}
\backslash demarrefixe [...] ... \stoppefixe * bas milieu haut ^{OPT} aha default
\backslash demarrefloatcombination [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeffloatcombination * inherits: \setupcombination ^{OPT}
\backslash demarrefloatcombination [...] ... \stoppeffloatcombination * N*M NAME ^{OPT}
\backslash demarrefont [...] ... \stoppefont * FONT ^{OPT}
\backslash demarrefontclass [...] ... \stoppefontclass * chaque NAME
\backslash demarrefontsolution [...] ... \stoppefontsolution * NAME
\backslash demarreformule [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeformule * groupe tight milieu cadre ^{OPT} inherits: \reglepolicecorps
\backslash demarreformules [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeformules * + - REFERENCE ^{OPT}
\backslash demarreFORMULAformula [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeFORMULAformula * groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps ^{OPT} instances: sp sd mp md
\backslash demarreframed [¹ ...] [...,*= ² ...,...] ... \stoppeframed 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \regleencadre
\backslash demarreframedcontent [...] ... \stoppeframedcontent * NAME desactive ^{OPT}
\backslash demarregridsnapping [...] ... \stoppegridsnapping * normal standard oui strict ^{OPT} tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu NAME
\backslash demarregridsnapping [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppegridsnapping * inherits: \definegridsnapping ^{OPT}
\backslash demarregrroupe [...] ... \stoppegroupe * vide ^{OPT}
\backslash demarrehboxestohbox ... \stoppehboxestohbox
\backslash demarrehboxregister * ... \stoppehboxregister * CSNAME NUMMER
\backslash demarreHELP [...] ... \stoppeHELP * REFERENCE ^{OPT} instances: helptext

<code>\demarrehelptext [...]</code> ... <code>\stoppehelptext</code> * REFERENCE OPT
<code>\demarrehighlight [...]</code> ... <code>\stoppehighlight</code> * NAME
<code>\demarrehyphenation [...;...]</code> ... <code>\stoppehyphenation</code> * original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional rien
<code>\demarreimath ... \stoppeimath</code>
<code>\demarreindentedtext [...]</code> ... <code>\stoppeindentedtext</code> * NAME
<code>\demarreINDENTEDTEXT ... \stoppeINDENTEDTEXT</code>
<code>\demarrehiding ... \stoppehiding</code>
<code>\demarreinteraction [...]</code> ... <code>\stoppeinteraction</code> * cache NAME
<code>\demarreinterface ... \stoppeinterface</code> * tout SPRACHE
<code>\demarreintertext ... \stoppeintertext</code>
<code>\demarreitemgroup [...]</code> <code>[...²...]</code> <code>[...³...]</code> ... <code>\stoppeitemgroup</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
<code>\demarreITEMGROUP [...¹...]</code> <code>[...²...]</code> ... <code>\stoppeITEMGROUP</code> 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup ^{OPT} OPT 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup instances: itemize
<code>\demarreJScode ¹ ² ³ ... \stoppeJScode</code> 1 NAME 2 uses 3 NAME
<code>\demarreJSreamble ¹ ² ³ ... \stoppeJSreamble</code> 1 NAME 2 used 3 now later
<code>\demarreknockout ... \stoppeknockout</code>
<code>\demarreLABELtexte [...¹]</code> <code>[...²]</code> ... <code>\stoppeLABELtexte</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\demarrelayout [...]</code> ... <code>\stoppelayout</code> * NAME
<code>\demarreligne [...]</code> * REFERENCE

\demarreligneregleetexte {...} ... \stoppeligneregleetexte * TEXT
\demarreLINES [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeLINES * inherits: \reglelignes ^{PT} instances: lines
\demarrelinealignment [...] ... \stoppelinealignment * gauche milieu droite max
\demarrelinecorrection [...,*...] ... \stoppelinecorrection * vide inherits: \vide ^{OPT}
\demarrelinefiller [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] ... \stoppelinefiller 1 filler NAME ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
\demarrelinenumbering [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] ... \stoppelinenumbering 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 continue = oui non demarre = NUMMER pas = NUMMER methode = page premier prochain
\demarrelinenumbering [¹ ...] [² ...] ... \stoppelinenumbering 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 continue NUMMER
\demarrelinetable ... \stoppelinetable
\demarrelinetablebody ... \stoppelinetablebody
\demarrelinetablecell [...,*...,...] ... \stoppelinetablecell * inherits: \setuplinetable ^{OPT}
\demarrelinetablehead ... \stoppelinetablehead
\demarrelocalfootnotes ... \stoppelocalfootnotes
\demarrelocalheadsetup ... \stoppelocalheadsetup
\demarrelocallinecorrection [...,*...] ... \stoppelocallinecorrection * vide inherits: \vide ^{OPT}
\demarrelocalnotes [...,*...] ... \stoppelocalnotes * NAME
\demarrelocalsetups [¹ ...] [² ...] ... \stoppelocalsetups 1 grille ^{OPT} 2 NAME
\demarrelocalsetups .* ... \stoppelocalsetups * NAME
\demarrelua ... \stoppelua
\demarreluacode ... \stoppeluacode

\demarreluaparameterset [...] ... \stoppeluaparameterset * NAME
\demarreluasetups [¹ ...] [² ...] ... \stoppeluasetups 1 grille OPT 2 NAME
\demarreluasetups \stoppeluasetups * NAME
\demarreMPclip {...} ... \stoppeMPclip * NAME
\demarreMPcode {...} ... \stoppeMPcode * NAME OPT
\demarreMPdefinitions {...} ... \stoppeMPdefinitions * NAME OPT
\demarreMPdrawing [...] ... \stoppeMPdrawing * - OPT
\demarreMPenvironment [...] ... \stoppeMPenvironment * raz global + OPT
\demarreMPextensions {...,*...} ... \stoppeMPextensions * NAME OPT
\demarreMPinclusions [¹] {...} [²] ... \stoppeMPinclusions 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME
\demarreMPinitializations ... \stoppeMPinitializations
\demarreMPpositiongraphic {...} {..., ² ...} ... \stoppeMPpositiongraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
\demarreMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stoppeMPpositionmethod * NAME
\demarreMPrun {...} ... \stoppeMPrun * NAME OPT
\demarrempakeup [¹] [..., ² ...,...] ... \stoppemakeup 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \reglemakeup
\demarreMAKEUpakeup [..., [*] ...,...] ... \stoppeMAKEUpakeup * inherits: \reglemakeup OPT instances: standard page text middle
\demarremiddlemakeup [..., [*] ...,...] ... \stoppemiddlemakeup * inherits: \reglemakeup OPT
\demarrepagemakeup [..., [*] ...,...] ... \stoppepagemakeup * inherits: \reglemakeup OPT

$\backslash\text{demarkstandardmakeup}$ [..., $\overset{*}{=}$...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppestandardmakeup}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{reglemakeup}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarktextmakeup}$ [..., $\overset{*}{=}$...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetextmakeup}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{reglemakeup}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarkmargereglee}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemargereglee}$ * NUMMER <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarkmargereglee}$ [..., $\overset{*}{=}$...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemargereglee}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmarginrule}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarkmarginblock}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemarginblock}$ * NAME <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarkremarkedcontent}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppe remarkedcontent}$ * raz tout NAME <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarkMATHALIGNMENT}$ [..., $\overset{*}{=}$...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeMATHALIGNMENT}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathalignment}$ <small>OPT</small> instances: align mathalignment
$\backslash\text{demarkMATHCASES}$ [..., $\overset{*}{=}$...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeMATHCASES}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}$ <small>OPT</small> instances: cases mathcases
$\backslash\text{demarkMATHMATRIX}$ [..., $\overset{*}{=}$...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeMATHMATRIX}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ <small>OPT</small> instances: matrix mathmatrix
$\backslash\text{demarkmathmode}$... $\backslash\text{stoppemathmode}$
$\backslash\text{demarkmathstyle}$ [..., $\overset{*}{=}$...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemathstyle}$ * affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME
$\backslash\text{demarkmatrices}$ [..., $\overset{*}{=}$...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppematrices}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarkmaxaligned}$... $\backslash\text{stoppemaxaligned}$
$\backslash\text{demarkmenuinteraction}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemenuinteraction}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarkmiddlealigned}$... $\backslash\text{stoppemiddlealigned}$
$\backslash\text{demarkmixedcolumns}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemixedcolumns}$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmixedcolumns}$
$\backslash\text{demarkMIXEDCOLUMNS}$ [..., $\overset{*}{=}$...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeMIXEDCOLUMNS}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmixedcolumns}$ <small>OPT</small> instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns
$\backslash\text{demarkboxedcolumns}$ [..., $\overset{*}{=}$...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeboxedcolumns}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmixedcolumns}$ <small>OPT</small>

<pre> \demarreitemgroupcolumns [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeitemgroupcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarreemode [...,*...] ... \stoppemode * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarremodeset [...,¹...] {...²} ... \stoppemodeset 1 NAME default 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \demarremodule [...] ... \stoppemodule * FILE </pre>
<pre> \demarremoduletestsection ... \stoppemoduletestsection </pre>
<pre> \demarremodule .* ... \stoppemodule * FILE </pre>
<pre> \demarrenamedsection [...¹] [...,²...,...] [...,³...,...] ... \stoppenamedsection 1 ABSCHNITT 2 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \demarrenamedsubformulas [...,¹...] {...²} ... \stoppenamedsubformulas 1 + - REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \demarrenarrower [...,*...] ... \stoppenarrower * [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [^{OPT}]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz </pre>
<pre> \demarreNARROWER [...,*...] ... \stoppenNARROWER * [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [^{OPT}]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz </pre>
<pre> \demarrenegatif ... \stoppenegatif </pre>
<pre> \demarrenicelyfilledbox [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppenicelyfilledbox * largeur = DIMENSION OPT hauteur = DIMENSION offset = DIMENSION strut = oui non </pre>
<pre> \demarrencointerference ... \stoppenointerference </pre>
<pre> \demarrenotallmodes [...,*...] ... \stoppenotallmodes * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrenotext ... \stoppenotext </pre>
<pre> \demarreNOTE [...,*...] ... \stoppeNOTE * REFERENCE OPT instances: footnote endnote </pre>

```

\demarreNOTE [...,*...] ... \stoppeNOTE
*   titre      = TEXT  OPT
    marquepage = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote

```

```

\demarreendnote [...,*...] ... \stoppeendnote
*   REFERENCE      OPT

```

```

\demarrefootnote [...,*...] ... \stoppefootnote
*   REFERENCE      OPT

```

```

\demarrenotmode [...,*...] ... \stoppenotmode
*   NAME

```

```

\demarreopposition ... \stoppeopposition

```

```

\demarreoutputstream [...*] ... \stoppeoutputstream
*   NAME

```

```

\demarreoverprint ... \stoppeoverprint

```

```

\demarrepagfigure [...1] [...,*2...] ... \stoppepagfigure
1   FILE      OPT
2   inherits: \setupexternalfigure

```

```

\demarrepagegrid [...1] [...,*2...] ... \stoppepagegrid
1   NAME      OPT
2   inherits: \setuppagegrid

```

```

\demarrepagegridspan [...1] [...,*2...] ... \stoppepagegridspan
1   NAME      OPT
2   inherits: \setuppagegridspan

```

```

\demarrePAGEGRID [...,*...] ... \stoppePAGEGRID
*   inherits: \setuppagegrid OPT

```

```

\demarrepagelayout [...*] ... \stoppepagelayout
*   page pagegauche pagedroite

```

```

\demarrepar [...1] [...,*2...] ... \stoppepar
1   NAME      OPT
2   inherits: \setupparagraph

```

```

\demarreparagraphe [...1] [...,*2...] ... \stoppeparagraphe
1   NAME      OPT
2   inherits: \setupparagraph

```

```

\demarreparagraphs [...*] ... \stoppeparagraphs
*   NAME

```

```

\demarreparagraphscell ... \stoppeparagraphscell

```

```

\demarrePARAGRAPHS ... \stoppePARAGRAPHS

```

```

\demarrePARALLEL ... \stoppePARALLEL

```

```
\demarreparbuilder [...] ... \stoppeparbuilder
*   default oneline basic NAME
```

```
\demarreplaceformule [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeplaceformule
*   titre      = TEXT          OPT
*   suffix     = TEXT
*   reference  = + - REFERENCE
```

```
\demarreplaceformule [...,*...] ... \stoppeplaceformule
*   + - REFERENCE          OPT
```

```
\demarreplacepairedbox [...,1...] [...,2*,...] ... \stoppeplacepairedbox
1   NAME          OPT
2   inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\demarreplacePAIREDBOX [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeplacePAIREDBOX
*   inherits: \setuppairedbox          OPT
instances: legend
```

```
\demarreplacelegend [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeplacelegend
*   inherits: \setuppairedbox          OPT
```

```
\demarrepositif ... \stoppepositif
```

```
\demarrepositioning [...,1...] [...,2*,...] ... \stoppepositioning
1   NAME          OPT          OPT
2   inherits: \reglepositionnement
```

```
\demarrepositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppepositionoverlay
*   NAME
```

```
\demarrepostponing [...] ... \stoppepostponing
*   [-+]NUMBER          OPT
```

```
\demarreprocessassignmentcommand [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentcommand
*   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarreprocessassignmentlist [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentlist
*   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarreprocesscommacommand [...,*...] ... \stoppeprocesscommacommand
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\demarreprocesscommalist [...,*...] ... \stoppeprocesscommalist
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\demarreproduit [...] ... \stoppeproduit
*   FILE *
```

```
\demarreproduit ... ... \stoppeproduit
*   FILE *
```

```
\demarreprojet [...] ... \stoppeprojet
*   FILE *
```

```
\demarreprojet ... ... \stoppeprojet
*   FILE *
```


\demarreprotectedcolors ... \stoppeprotectedcolors	
\demarrepublication [¹ ...] [² ...,... ² ...,...] ... \stoppepublication 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 tag = REFERENCE category = TEXT k = REFERENCE t = TEXT	
\demarrequeueetableau [... ¹] ... \stoppequeueetableau * NAME	
\demarrequeueetabule [... ¹] ... \stoppequeueetabule * NAME OPT	
\demarrerandomized ... \stopperandomized	
\demarrerawsetups [¹ ...] [² ...] ... \stopperawsetups 1 grille OPT 2 NAME	
\demarrerawsetups \stopperawsetups * NAME	
\demarrereadingfile ... \stoppereadingfile	
\demarreregime [... ¹] ... \stoppereregime * inherits: \enableregime	
\demarreLUA [... ¹ ...] ... \stoppeLUA * inherits: \regledactylo ^{OPT}	
\demarreMP [... ¹ ...] ... \stoppeMP * inherits: \regledactylo ^{OPT}	
\demarrePARSEDXML [... ¹ ...] ... \stoppePARSEDXML * inherits: \regledactylo OPT	
\demarreTEX [... ¹ ...] ... \stoppeTEX * inherits: \regledactylo ^{OPT}	
\demarrertyping [... ¹ ...] ... \stoppetyping * inherits: \regledactylo ^{OPT}	
\demarreXML [... ¹ ...] ... \stoppeXML * inherits: \regledactylo ^{OPT}	
\demarrelines [... ¹ ...] ... \stoppelines * inherits: \reglelignes ^{OPT}	
\demarrereusableMPgraphic {... ¹ } {... ² ,...} ... \stoppereusableMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY	
\demarrerevetement ... \stopperevetement	

```
\demarrescript [...] ... \stoppescript
*   hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\demarresectionblock [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppesectionblock
1  NAME                               OPT
2  marquepage = TEXT
    inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarreSECTIONBLOCK [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppeSECTIONBLOCK
*   marquepage = TEXT                OPT
    inherits: \regleblocsection
instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter
```

```
\demarreappendices [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppeappendices
*   marquepage = TEXT                OPT
    inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarrebackmatter [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppebackmatter
*   marquepage = TEXT                OPT
    inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarrebodymatter [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppebodymatter
*   marquepage = TEXT                OPT
    inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarrefrontmatter [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppefrontmatter
*   marquepage = TEXT                OPT
    inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarresectionlevel [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppesectionlevel
1  NAME                               OPT      OPT      OPT
2  titre           = TEXT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarreSECTION [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppeSECTION
1  titre           = TEXT  OPT      OPT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
```

```
\demarrechapter [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppechapter
1  titre           = TEXT  OPT      OPT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarrepart [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppepart
1  titre           = TEXT  OPT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

\demarresection [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots] [...,\overset{2}{=}\dots] ... \stoppesection

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\demarresubject [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots] [...,\overset{2}{=}\dots] ... \stoppesubject

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\demarresubsection [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots] [...,\overset{2}{=}\dots] ... \stoppesubsection

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\demarresubsubject [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots] [...,\overset{2}{=}\dots] ... \stoppesubsubject

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\demarresubsubsection [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots] [...,\overset{2}{=}\dots] ... \stoppesubsubsection

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\demarresubsubsubject [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots] [...,\overset{2}{=}\dots] ... \stoppesubsubsubject

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\demarresubsubsubsection [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots] [...,\overset{2}{=}\dots] ... \stoppesubsubsubsection

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\demarresubsubsubsubject [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots] [...,\overset{2}{=}\dots] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubject

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

<pre> \demarresubsubsubsubsection [...,\subscript{1}...,...] [...,\subscript{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubsection 1 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \demarresubsubsubsubsubject [...,\subscript{1}...,...] [...,\subscript{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubsubject 1 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \demarretitle [...,\subscript{1}...,...] [...,\subscript{2}...,...] ... \stoppetitle 1 titre = TEXT^{OPT} marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \demarreitemize [...,\subscript{1}...,...] [...,\subscript{2}...,...] ... \stoppeitemize 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup </pre>
<pre> \demarrealign [...,\subscript{*}...,...] ... \stoppealign * inherits: \setupmathalignment^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \demarremathalignment [...,\subscript{*}...,...] ... \stoppemathalignment * inherits: \setupmathalignment^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \demarrecases [...,\subscript{*}...,...] ... \stoppecases * inherits: \setupmathcases^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \demarremathcases [...,\subscript{*}...,...] ... \stoppemathcases * inherits: \setupmathcases^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \demarremathmatrix [...,\subscript{*}...,...] ... \stoppemathmatrix * inherits: \setupmathmatrix^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \demarrematrix [...,\subscript{*}...,...] ... \stoppematrix * inherits: \setupmathmatrix^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \demarresetups [...,\subscript{1}...] [...,\subscript{2}...] ... \stoppesetups 1 grille^{OPT} 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarremdformula [...,\subscript{*}...] ... \stoppemdformula * groupe tigt milieu cadre^{OPT} inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre>
<pre> \demarrempfformula [...,\subscript{*}...] ... \stoppempformula * groupe tigt milieu cadre^{OPT} inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre>
<pre> \demarresdformula [...,\subscript{*}...] ... \stoppesdformula * groupe tigt milieu cadre^{OPT} inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre>

```
\demarrespformula [...,*...] ... \stoppespformula
* groupe tight milieu cadreOPTinherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```
\demarresetups ... .. \stoppesetups
*   NAME
```

```
\demarreshift [...] ... \stoppeshift
* NAME
```

```
\demarkresidebar [1...] [2...,...,...] ... \stoppesidebar
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\demarresimplecolumns [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppesimplecolumns
* inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsizeOPT
```

`\demarrespecialitem [...1] [...2,...] ... \stoppespecialitem`

1 element OPT OPT

2 REFERENCE

```
\demarrespecialitem [...] ... \stoppespecialitem
* sous its
```

```
\demarkspecialitem [...] {...} ... \stoppespecialitem
1   sym cours mar
2   TEXT
```

`\demarrespread ... \stoppespread`

```
\demarre [...] ... \stoppe
*  NAME      OPT
```

`\demarreSTARTSTOP ... \stoppeSTARTSTOP`

```
\demarkstaticMPfigure {...} ... \stopstaticMPfigure
* NAME
```

```
\demarkrestaticMPgraphic {...1} {...2,...} ... \stoppestaticMPgraphic
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\demarrestrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stoppestrictinspectnextcharacter
```

```
\demarkstyle [...*=... ] ... \stoppestyle
* inherits: \setupstyle
```

```
\demarrestyle [...] ... \stoppestyle
* NAME FONT
```

`\demarreSTYLE ... \stoppeSTYLE`

```
\demarresubformulas [...,*,...] ... \stoppesubformulas
*   + - REFERENCE          OPT
```

<p>\demarresubjectlevel [¹...] [²...] [³...] ... \stoppesubjectlevel</p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT OPT</p> <p>2 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT</p> <p>3 KEY = VALUE</p>
<p>\demarresubsentence ... \stoppesubsentence</p>
<p>\demarresubstack ... \stoppesubstack</p>
<p>\demarresuspend [¹...] {²...} ... \stoppesuspend</p> <p>1 distance = DIMENSION^{OPT} n = NUMMER emplacement = gauche droite</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p>\demarresuspend [¹] {²...} ... \stoppesuspend</p> <p>1 gauche droite OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p>\demarresymbolset [...] ... \stoppesymbolset</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\demarreTABLE [...[*]...] ... \stoppeTABLE</p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE^{OPT}</p>
<p>\demarreTABLEbody [...[*]...] ... \stoppeTABLEbody</p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE^{OPT}</p>
<p>\demarreTABLEfoot [...[*]...] ... \stoppeTABLEfoot</p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE^{OPT}</p>
<p>\demarreTABLEhead [...[*]...] ... \stoppeTABLEhead</p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE^{OPT}</p>
<p>\demarreTABLEnext [...[*]...] ... \stoppeTABLEnext</p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE^{OPT}</p>
<p>\demarretableau [¹...] [...²...] ... \stoppetableau</p> <p>1 TEMPLATE OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \regletableaux</p>
<p>\demarretableau [¹] [...²...] ... \stoppetableau</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \regletableaux</p>
<p>\demarretables [[*]...] ... \stoppetables</p> <p>* TEMPLATE</p>
<p>\demarretables [...[*]] ... \stoppetables</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\demarreTABULATION [¹] [...²...] ... \stoppeTABULATION</p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuptabulation</p>

<pre> \demarretabule [/.¹./] [...,²...,...] ... \stoppetabule 1 TEMPLATE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \regletabulation </pre>
<pre> \demarreTABULATE [...]¹ [...,²...,...] ... \stoppeTABULATE 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \regletabulation instances: legend fact </pre>
<pre> \demarrefact [...]¹ [...,²...,...] ... \stoppefact 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \regletabulation </pre>
<pre> \demarrelegend [...]¹ [...,²...,...] ... \stoppelegend 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \regletabulation </pre>
<pre> \demarretete [...,¹...] {²...} ... \stoppetete 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \demarretetetableau [...][*] ... \stoppetetetableau * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarretetetabule [...][*] ... \stoppetetetabule * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarretexcode ... \stoppetexcode </pre>
<pre> \demarretexdefinition ¹...²...³...⁴...⁵...⁶...⁷... \stoppetexdefinition 1 spaces nospaces OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 global 3 unexpanded 4 expanded 5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument 6 NAME 7 TEMPLATE </pre>
<pre> \demarretextbackground [...]¹ [...,²...,...] ... \stoppetextbackground 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuptextbackground </pre>
<pre> \demarretextbackgroundmanual ... \stoppetextbackgroundmanual </pre>
<pre> \demarreTEXTBACKGROUND [...,[*]...,...] ... \stoppeTEXTBACKGROUND * inherits: \setuptextbackground OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarretextcolor [...][*] ... \stoppetextcolor * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \demarretextcolorintent ... \stoppetextcolorintent </pre>
<pre> \demarretexte ... \stoppetexte </pre>
<pre> \demarretexteaide [...][*] ... \stoppetexteaide * REFERENCE OPT </pre>

```
\demarreFRAMEDTEXT [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT ... \stoppeFRAMEDTEXT
1 gauche droite milieu rienOPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext
instances: framedtext
```

```
\demarreframedtext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT ... \stoppeframedtext
1 gauche droite milieu rienOPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\demarretextflow [...]* ... \stoppetextflow
* NAME
```

```
\demarretokens [...]* ... \stoppetokens
* NAME
```

```
\demarretransparent [...]* ... \stoppetransparent
* COLOR
```

```
\demarretypescript [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 ... \stoppetypescript
1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphyOPT
2 NAME
3 size nom
```

```
\demarretypescriptcollection [...]* ... \stoppetypescriptcollection
* NAME
```

```
\demarreTYPING [...,...*...,...]OPT ... \stoppeTYPING
* inherits: \regledactylOPT
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML
```

```
\demarreTYPING [...]* ... \stoppeTYPING
* continueOPT
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML
```

```
\demarreuniqueMPgraphic {...}1 {...,...2...,...}OPT ... \stoppeuniqueMPgraphic
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\demarreuniqueMPpagegraphic {...}1 {...,...2...,...}OPT ... \stoppeuniqueMPpagegraphic
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\demarreusableMPgraphic {...}1 {...,...2...,...}OPT ... \stoppeusableMPgraphic
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\demarreuseMPgraphic {...}1 {...,...2...,...}OPT ... \stoppeuseMPgraphic
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\demarreusemathstyleparameter \* ... \stoppeusemathstyleparameter
* CSNAME
```

```
\demarreusingbtxs specification [...]* ... \stoppeusingbtxs specification
* NAME
```

```
\demarreva [...]* ... \stoppeva
* REFERENCE
```


\demarrevboxregister [*] ... \stoppevboxregister [*] CSNAME NUMMER	
\demarrevboxtohbox ... \stoppevboxtohbox	
\demarrevboxtohboxseparator ... \stoppevboxtohboxseparator	
\demarreviewerlayer [[*]] ... \stoppeviewerlayer [*] NAME	
\demarreVIEWERLAYER ... \stoppeVIEWERLAYER	
\demarrevtopregister [*] ... \stoppevttopregister [*] CSNAME NUMMER	
\demarrexcell [¹] [²] ... \stoppexcell 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 nx = NUMMER ny = NUMMER nc = NUMMER nr = NUMMER inherits: \setupxtable	
\demarrexcellgroup [¹] [²] ... \stoppexcellgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable	
\demarrexgroup [¹] [²] ... \stoppexgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable	
\demarrexmldisplayverbatim [[*]] ... \stoppexmldisplayverbatim [*] NAME	
\demarrexmllineverbatim [[*]] ... \stoppexmllineverbatim [*] NAME	
\demarrexmlraw ... \stoppexmlraw	
\demarrexmlsetups [¹] [²] ... \stoppexmlsetups 1 grille OPT 2 NAME	
\demarrexmlsetups [*] ... \stoppexmlsetups [*] NAME	
\demarrexrow [¹] [²] ... \stoppexrow 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable	
\demarrexrowgroup [¹] [²] ... \stoppexrowgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable	
\demarrextable [[*]] ... \stoppex <table><tr><td>table</td></tr></table> [*] inherits: \setupxtable OPT	table
table	

$\backslash\text{demarrextablebody}$ [..., [*] ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppextablebody}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{demarrextablebody}$ [... [*] .] ... $\backslash\text{stoppextablebody}$ * NAME OPT
$\backslash\text{demarrextablefoot}$ [..., [*] ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppextablefoot}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{demarrextablefoot}$ [... [*] .] ... $\backslash\text{stoppextablefoot}$ * NAME OPT
$\backslash\text{demarrextablehead}$ [..., [*] ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppextablehead}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{demarrextablehead}$ [... [*] .] ... $\backslash\text{stoppextablehead}$ * NAME OPT
$\backslash\text{demarrextablenext}$ [..., [*] ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppextablenext}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{demarrextablenext}$ [... [*] .] ... $\backslash\text{stoppextablenext}$ * NAME OPT
$\backslash\text{demarreXTABLE}$ [..., [*] ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeXTABLE}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{demarrextable}$ [... [*] .] ... $\backslash\text{stoppextable}$ * NAME OPT
$\backslash\text{depthofstring}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{depthonlybox}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{depthspanningtext}$ {... ¹ .} {... ² .} {... ³ .} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
$\backslash\text{depthstrut}$
$\backslash\text{dernieresouspage}$
$\backslash\text{DESCRIPTION}$ [..., ¹ ...] {... ² .} ... ³ $\backslash\text{par}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{determinecaracteristiqueliste}$ [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] 1 LISTE OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regleliste}$

<p><code>\determinecaracteristiquesregistre [...]</code> ¹ ² $\overline{\dots}$ $\overline{\dots}$</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 language = default DIN₅₀₀₇₋₁ DIN₅₀₀₇₋₂ Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE</p> <p>methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc</p> <p>numberorder = numeros</p> <p>compress = oui non tout</p> <p>critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><code>\determinenoflines {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\determinenumerotete [...]</code></p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><code>\devanagarinumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\digits {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\digits ...</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\dimensiontocount {...} \dots</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\directboxfromcache {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p>
<p><code>\directcolor [...]</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<p><code>\directcolored [...]\dots</code></p> <p>* inherits: \definitcouleur</p>
<p><code>\directcolored [...]</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<p><code>\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 premier precedent prochain dernier numero</p>
<p><code>\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p>
<p><code>\directdummyparameter {...}</code></p> <p>* KEY</p>
<p><code>\directgetboxllx ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\directgetboxlly ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMMER</p>

$\backslash\mathrm{directhighlight}\ \{.^1.\}\ \{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{directlocalframed}\ [.^1.]\ \{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{directluacode}\ \{.^*\}$ * BEFEHL
$\backslash\mathrm{directselect}\ \{.^1.\}\ \{.^2.\}\ \{.^3.\}\ \{.^4.\}\ \{.^5.\}\ \{.^6.\}$ 1 NAME 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{directsetbar}\ \{.^*\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{directsetup}\ \{.^*\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{directsymbol}\ \{.^1.\}\ \{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{directvspacing}\ \{.^*.\}$ * inherits: \vspacing
$\backslash\mathrm{dis}\ \{.^*\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{disabledirectives}\ [.^*.\]$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{disableexperiments}\ [.^*.\]$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{disablemode}\ [.^*.\]$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{disableoutputstream}$
$\backslash\mathrm{disableparpositions}$
$\backslash\mathrm{disableregime}$
$\backslash\mathrm{disabletrackers}\ [.^*.\]$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{displaymath}\ \{.^*\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{displaymathematics}\ \{.^*\}$ * CONTENT

\displaymessage {...} * TEXT
\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER
\dividedsize {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER
\doadaptleftskip {...} * oui non standard DIMENSION
\doadaptrightskip {...} * oui non standard DIMENSION
\doaddfeature {...} * NAME
\doassign [...] [.. ² .. 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\doassignempty [...] [.. ² .. 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\doboundtext {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL
\docheckassignment {...} * TEXT
\docheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 REFERENCE 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 BEFEHL 6 BEFEHL 7 BEFEHL
\docheckedpair {...,*...} * TEXT
\documentvariable {...} * KEY
\dodoubleargument \ ¹ ... [.. ²] [.. ³] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\dodoubleargumentwithset \ ¹ ... [..., ² ...] [.. ³] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT

\dodoubleempty \... [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\dodoubleemptywithset \... [¹...²,...] [³...]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\dodoublegroupempty \... {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 CSNAME OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\doeassign [¹...] [²...]

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\doexpandedrecurse {¹...} {²...}

1 NUMMER
2 BEFEHL

\dofastloopcs {¹...} \...²

1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME

\dogetattribute {*.}

* NAME

\dogetattributeid {*.}

* NAME

\dogetcommacommandelement ...¹ \from ...² \to ...³

1 NUMMER
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

\dogobbledoubleempty [¹...] [²...]

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\dogobblesingleempty [...]^{*}

* TEXT OPT

\doif {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

\doifallcommon {...¹,...} {...²,...} {³...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifallcommonelse {...¹,...} {...²,...} {³...} {⁴...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifalldefinedelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifallmodeselse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

`\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...1} {...2}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \... {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE

`\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifcommonelse {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...³} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifcontent {...¹} {...²} {...³} \...⁴ {...⁵}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 CSNAME
5 CONTENT

\doifconversiondefinedelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifconversionnumberelse {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifcounter {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifcounterelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdefined {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifdefinedcounter {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifdefinedcounterelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdefinedelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdimensionelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseallcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsealldefined {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseallmodes {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecommandhandler {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsecommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingingused {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \¹... \²...

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsehelp {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinset {...} {...,²...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseitalic {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}

1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselocation {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsemeaning \¹... \²... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsemode {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroupcs \1 \2`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextchar {1} {2} {3}`

1 CHARACTER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {1} {2}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs \1 \2`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {1} {2}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {1} {2} {3}`

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenoteonsamepage {1} {2} {3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {1} {2} {3}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenumber {1} {2} {3}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectfound {1} {2} {3} {4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectreferencefound {1} {2} {3} {4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseoddpag {1} {2}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

`\doifelseoldercontext {1} {2} {3}`

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseparallel {...} {...,²...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME tout
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...¹,...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsereferencefound {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelserighttoleftinbox ...¹ {...²} {...³}

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \...¹ {...²} {...³}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {..} {..}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsesymboldefined {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsesymbolset {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsetext {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsetextflow {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsetextflowcollector {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsetypingfile {..} {..} {..}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifempty {..} {..}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \^... {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifenv {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \^... \^...`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiffielddbodyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffielddcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffile {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE

\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifhelpelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifinsertionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifinset {...} {...,²...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifinsetelse {...} {...,²...} {...} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...⁴}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifitalicelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}

1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiflocationelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifmeaningelse \^1... \^2... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifmode {...}^1... {...}^2...

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifmodeelse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnextbgroupcselse \.1... \.2...`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifnextbgroupelse {...1} {...2}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifnextcharelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 CHARACTER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnextoptionalcselse \.1... \.2...`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifnextoptionalelse {...1} {...2}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifnextparenthesiselse {...1} {...2}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnot {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotallmodes {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnotcommandhandler \.1... {...2} {...3}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE

`\doifnotcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotcounter {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifnotdocumentargument {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE

\doifnotempty {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

\doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

\doifnotenv {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE

\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifnotescollected {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifnotfile {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE

\doifnotflagged {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifnothing {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifnotinset {...} {..., ...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifnotmode {...¹,...} {...²}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifnotnumber {...¹} {...²}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

\doifnotsamestring {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifnotsetups {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifnotvalue {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifnotvariable {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

\doifnumber {...¹} {...²}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

\doifnumberelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifobjectfoundelse {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifoddpagelse {...¹} {...²}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

\doifoldercontextelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifolderversionelse {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME tout
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpatternseelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifposition {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...¹,...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...¹,...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxelse ...¹ {...²} {...³}

1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsamestring {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifsamestringelse {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifsetups {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifsetupself {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackground {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackgroundelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomespaceelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsomething {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsetoks \... {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

`\doifsetokselse \... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

<code>\doloop {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\doloopoverlist {...,¹...} {...²}</code> 1 TEXT 2 BEFEHL
<code>\donothing</code>
<code>\dontconvertfont</code>
<code>\dontleavehmode</code>
<code>\dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups</code>
<code>\dopositionaction {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...}</code> * NAME
<code>\doquadrupleargument \¹... [²...] [³] [⁴] [⁵]</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
<code>\doquadrupleempty \¹... [²] [³] [⁴] [⁵]</code> 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
<code>\doquadruplegroupempty \¹... {²} {³} {⁴} {⁵}</code> 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
<code>\doquintupleargument \¹... [²] [³] [⁴] [⁵] [⁶]</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
<code>\doquintupleempty \¹... [²] [³] [⁴] [⁵] [⁶]</code> 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT

<code>\doquintuplegrouplempty \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...} {⁶...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
<code>\dorechecknextindentation</code>
<code>\dorecurse {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 BEFEHL
<code>\dorepeatwithcommand [¹...] \²...</code> 1 TEXT NUMBER*TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\doreplacefeature {.*}</code> * NAME
<code>\doresetandafffeature {.*}</code> * NAME
<code>\doresetattribute {.*}</code> * NAME
<code>\dorotatebox {¹...} \²... {³...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\dosetattribute {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER
<code>\dosetleftskipadaption {.*}</code> * oui non standard DIMENSION
<code>\dosetrighskipadaption {.*}</code> * oui non standard DIMENSION
<code>\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,[*]...,...}</code> * inherits: \regleesplacementinterligne
<code>\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,[*]...}</code> * actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMBER DIMENSION
<code>\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {.*}</code> * NAME
<code>\doseventupleargument \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...] [⁷...] [⁸...]</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT 7 TEXT 8 TEXT

<pre> \doseventupleempty \... [¹...]² [³...]³ [⁴...]⁴ [⁵...]⁵ [⁶...]⁶ [⁷...]⁷ [⁸...]⁸ 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT 7 TEXT 8 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \dosingleargument \... [¹...]² 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \dosingleempty \... [¹...]² 1 CSNAME OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \dosinglegrouplempty \... {¹...}² 1 CSNAME OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \dosixtupleargument \... [¹...]² [³...]³ [⁴...]⁴ [⁵...]⁵ [⁶...]⁶ [⁷...]⁷ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT 7 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \dosixtupleempty \... [¹...]² [³...]³ [⁴...]⁴ [⁵...]⁵ [⁶...]⁶ [⁷...]⁷ 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT 7 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \dostarttagged {¹...}² {³...}⁴ ... \dostoptagged 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \dostepwiserecurse {¹...}² {³...}⁴ {⁵...}⁶ {⁷...}⁸ 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 [-+]NUMBER 4 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \dosubtractfeature {¹...}² * NAME </pre>
<pre> \dotfskip {¹...}² * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \dotoks \... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \dotripleargument \... [¹...]² [³...]³ [⁴...]⁴ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT </pre>

`\dotripleargumentwithset \1... [2...2,...] [3...] [4...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotripleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \1... [2...2,...] [3...] [4...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\doublebar {.*}`

* TEXT

`\doublebond`

`\doublebrace {.*}`

* TEXT

`\doublebracket {.*}`

* TEXT

`\doubleparent {.*}`

* TEXT

`\dowith {...1,...} {2...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

`\dowithnextbox {1...} \2... {3...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontent {1...} {2...} \3... {4...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontentcs \1... \2... \3... {4...}`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcs \1... \2... {3...}`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

<code>\dowithpargument *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\dowithrange {...¹,...} *..</code> <code>1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\dowithwargument *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\dpofstring {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\droite ...</code> <code>* CHARACTER</code>
<code>\dummydigit</code>
<code>\dummyparameter {...}</code> <code>* KEY</code>
<code>\ETEX</code>
<code>\EveryLine {...}</code> <code>* BEFEHL</code>
<code>\EveryPar {...}</code> <code>* BEFEHL</code>
<code>\echelle [...¹] [...,...²...,...] {...³}</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupscale</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>
<code>\ecran [...,*,...]</code> <code>* inherits: ^{REF}page</code>
<code>\ecritdansliste [...¹] [...,...²...,...] {...³} {...⁴}</code> <code>1 LISTE OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \regleliste</code> <code>3 NUMMER</code> <code>4 TEXT</code>
<code>\ecritentreliste [...¹] [...,...²...,...] {...³}</code> <code>1 LISTE OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \regleliste</code> <code>3 BEFEHL</code>
<code>\edefconvertedargument *¹ {...²}</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\efcmxheight {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\efcmxwidth {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>

<code>\efcminheight {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\efcminwidth {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\efcparameter {...} {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY</code>
<code>\effect [...] {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\elapsedseconds</code>
<code>\elapsedtime</code>
<code>\leftarrowfill {...} {...}</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\leftharpoondownfill {...} {...}</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\leftharpoonupfill {...} {...}</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\leftrightarrowfill {...} {...}</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\element [...,*,...]</code> <code>* REFERENCE</code>
<code>\elements [...,...¹...,...]{...}</code> <code>1 inherits: \reglereglements</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\emphasisboldface</code>
<code>\emphasistypeface</code>
<code>\emptylines [...,*,...]</code> <code>* NUMMER</code>
<code>\emspace</code>
<code>\enabledirectives [...,*,...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\enableexperiments [...,*,...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>

<code>\enablemode [...,*,...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enableparpositions</code>
<code>\enableregime [...]</code> * cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows
<code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enskip</code>
<code>\enspace</code>
<code>\ENUMERATION [...,¹,...] {...,²} ...³ \par</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
<code>\env {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\environement [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\environement ...</code> * FILE
<code>\envvar {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL
<code>\eoverbarfill {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\eoverbracefill {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\eoverparentfill {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\epos {...}</code> * NAME

$\backslash\mathrm{equaldigits}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{rightharrowfill}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{rightharpoonowdownfill}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{rightharpoonowupfill}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{espace}$
$\backslash\mathrm{espacefixe}$
$\backslash\mathrm{espacesfixes}$
$\backslash\mathrm{eTeX}$
$\backslash\mathrm{ETIQUETTE}$ [... ¹ ,...] {... ² } 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{etire}$ [... ¹ ,...] {... ² } 1 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupstretched}$ OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{etwoheadrightarrowfill}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{eunderbarfill}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{eunderbracefill}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{eunderbracketfill}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{eunderparentfill}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{executeifdefined}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
$\backslash\mathrm{exitloop}$
$\backslash\mathrm{exitloopnow}$

`\expandcheckedcsname \1... {2...} {3...}`

1 CSNAME
2 KEY
3 TEXT

`\expanded {*...}`

* CONTENT

`\expandfontsynonym \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

`\expdoif {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\expdoifcommonelse {1...,...} {2...,...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelsecommon {1...,...} {2...,...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelseinset {1...} {2...,...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifinsetelse {1...} {2...,...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifnot {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {*...}`

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {*...}`

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminheight {*...}`

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {*...}`

* NAME

<code>\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY
<code>\faitreference (...¹,...) (...²,...) [...³]</code> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE
<code>\fakebox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\fastdecrement \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\fastincrement \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\fastlocalframed [...¹] [...²...,...] {...³}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT
<code>\fastloopfinal</code>
<code>\fastloopindex</code>
<code>\fastscale {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT
<code>\fastsetup {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\fastsetupwithargument {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 NAME
<code>\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}</code> * x xx petit grand script scriptscript
<code>\fastsxsy {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
<code>\feature [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz default old local 2 NAME
<code>\feature {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz default old local 2 NAME
<code>\fence</code>

<pre> \ fenced [¹...] {²...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \FENCE {[*]...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ fetchallmarkings [¹...] [²...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 page NAME </pre>
<pre> \ fetchallmarks [[*]...] * BESCHRIFTUNG </pre>
<pre> \ fetchmark [¹...] [²...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre>
<pre> \ fetchmarking [¹...] [²...] [³...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 page NAME 3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre>
<pre> \ fetchonemark [¹...] [²...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre>
<pre> \ fetchonemarking [¹...] [²...] [³...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 page NAME 3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre>
<pre> \ fetchruntimecommand \¹... {²...} 1 CSNAME 2 FILE </pre>
<pre> \ fetchtwomarkings [¹...] [²...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 page NAME </pre>
<pre> \ fetchtwomarks [[*]...] * BESCHRIFTUNG </pre>
<pre> \ fichierdactylo [¹...] [²...,...²...,...] {³...} 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \regledactylo 3 FILE </pre>
<pre> \ fieldbody [¹...] [²...,...²...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody </pre>
<pre> \ fifthoffivearguments {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT </pre>


```
\fifthofsixarguments {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.} {.^4.} {.^5.} {.^6.}
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

```
\figureexternes [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 FILE OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

\figurefilename

\figurefilepath

\figurefiletype

`\figurefullname`

\figureheight

\figurenaturalheight

\figurenaturalwidth

```
\figuresymbol [...] [...2...2...]
1 FILE NAME OPT
2 inherits: \figureexterne
```

\figurewidth

```
\filename {.*.}
* FILE
```

```
\filledhbox ... {...}
1  TEXT          OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxc ... {...}
1  TEXT          OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\filledhbox1...{2...}
```

1 TEXT OPT

2 CONTENT

```
\filledhbox ... {1...2}
1  TEXT          OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxm ... {...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxr ... {...}
1  TEXT          OPT
2  CONTENT
```

\filledhboxy ¹... {²...}

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\filler [...]

* sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME

\filterfromnext {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...} {⁶...} {⁷...}

1 NUMMER OPT
2 NUMMER OPT
3 CONTENT OPT
4 CONTENT OPT
5 CONTENT OPT
6 CONTENT OPT
7 CONTENT OPT

\filterfromvalue {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER

\filterpages [¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...]

1 FILE OPT
2 paire impair NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
3 largeur = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
category = NAME

\filterreference {¹...}

* default texte titre numero page realpage

\findtwopassdata {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\finishregisterentry [¹...] [...,²...,...] [...,³...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 etiquette = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

\firstcharacter

\firstcounter [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER

\firstcountervalue [...]

* NAME

\firstoffivearguments {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\firstoffourarguments {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

<code>\firstofoneargument {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\firstofoneunexpanded {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
<code>\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\firstrealpage</code>
<code>\firstrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\firstsubcountervalue [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\firstsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\firstuserpage</code>
<code>\firstuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\fitfieldframed [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 inherits: \regleencadre ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
<code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\flag {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\flushboxregister ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER

\flushcollector [...] * NAME
\flushedrightlastline
\flushlayer [...] * NAME
\flushnextbox
\flushnotes
\flushoutputstream [...] * NAME
\flushshapebox
\flushtextflow {...} * NAME
\flushtokens [...] * NAME
\flushtoks *... * CSNAME
\fontalternative
\fontbody
\fontchar {...} * NAME
\fontcharbyindex {...} * NUMMER
\fontclass
\fontclassname {. ¹ .} {. ² .} 1 NAME 2 FONT
\fontface
\fontfeaturelist [. ¹ .] [. ² .] 1 NAME 2 TEXT
\fontsize
\fontstyle
\forcecharacterstripping

<code>\forgeteverypar</code>
<code>\forgetparameters [...]¹ [...]²...,...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\forgetragged</code>
<code>\formule [...]¹,...]² {...}</code> 1 groupe tight ^{OPT} milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps 2 CONTENT
<code>\foundbox {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\fourthoffivearguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
<code>\fourthoffourarguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
<code>\fourthofsixarguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵ {...}⁶</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
<code>\FRACTION {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom
<code>\framed [...]¹,...²...,...]² {...}</code> 1 inherits: \regleencadre ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
<code>\frameddimension {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\framedparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\FRAMED [...]¹,...²...,...]² {...}</code> 1 inherits: \regleencadre ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed
<code>\fitfieldframed [...]¹,...²...,...]² {...}</code> 1 inherits: \regleencadre ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT

<code>\unframed [...,¹...²,...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \reglencadre ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
<code>\freezedimenmacro \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\freezemeasure [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION
<code>\frenchspacing</code>
<code>\fromlinenote [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\frozenhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\GetPar</code>
<code>\GotoPar</code>
<code>\Greeknumpals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\gardeblocs [...,¹...] [...,²...]^{OPT}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\gauche ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\gdefconvertedargument \¹... {...}²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\gdefconvertedcommand \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\getboxfromcache {...}¹ {...}² ...³</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\getboxllx ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\getboxlly ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\getbufferdata [...]^{OPT}</code> * BUFFER

* BEFEHL

* BEFEHL

3 NUMMER

2 NUMMER

* BUFFER

* NAME

2 TEXT

* NUMMER

* KEY = VALUE

2 KEY = VALUE

2 KEY = VALUE

2 KEY = VALUE

```
2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

* TEXT

* NAME.

2 NUMMER

\getfromcommalist [...¹,...] [...²]

1 BEFEHL
2 NUMMER

\getfromtwopassdata {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\getglyphdirect {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 NUMMER CHARACTER

\getglyphstyled {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 NUMMER CHARACTER

\getgparameters [...¹] [...²,...,...]

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\getlasttwopassdata {...}

* NAME

\getMPdrawing

\getMPlayer [...¹] [...²,...,...³] {...}

1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT

\getmessage {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER

\getnamedglyphdirect {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 NAME

\getnamedglyphstyled {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 NAME

\getnamedtwopassdatalist \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\getnaturaldimensions ...

* CSNAME NUMMER

\getnoflines {...}

* DIMENSION

\getobject {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\getobjectdimensions {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\getpaletsize [...] * NAME
\getparameters [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getprivatechar {...} * NAME
\getprivateslot {...} * NAME
\getrandomcount \... ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
\getrandomdimen \... ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION
\getrandomfloat \... ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
\getrandomnumber \... ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
\getrandomseed \... * CSNAME
\getrawparameters [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getrawgparameters [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getrawnoflines {...} * DIMENSION
\getrawparameters [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getrawxparameters [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getreference [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 default texte titre numero page realpage 2 REFERENCE

<pre> \getreferenceentry {...} * default texte titre numero page realpage </pre>
<pre> \getroundednoflines {...} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getsubstring {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \gettwopassdata {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \gettwopassdatalist {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getuvalue {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getvalue {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getvariable {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \getxparameters [...] [...,..<u>2</u>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \globaldisablemode [...,*...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \globalenablemode [...,*...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \globalletempty *.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalpopbox ..* * CSNAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \globalpopmacro *.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalpreventmode [...,*...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \globalprocesscommalist [...<u>1</u>] *<u>2</u>.. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>

`\globalpushbox ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\globalpushmacro \...`

* CSNAME

`\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix`

* + - TEXT

`\globalswapcounts \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\globalswapdimens \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\globalswapmacros \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\globalundefine {...}`

* NAME

`\glyphfontfile {...}`

* FONT

`\gobbledoubleempty [1...] [2...]`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [1] [2] [3] [4] [5]`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

\gobblefouroptionals [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\gobbleninearguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵ {...}⁶ {...}⁷ {...}⁸ {...}⁹

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT

\gobbleoneargument {...}^{*}

* CONTENT

\gobbleoneoptional [...]^{*}

* TEXT

\gobblesevenarguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵ {...}⁶ {...}⁷

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT

\gobblesingleempty [...]^{*}

* TEXT OPT

\gobblesixarguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵ {...}⁶

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT

\gobblespacetokens

\gobbletenarguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵ {...}⁶ {...}⁷ {...}⁸ {...}⁹ {...}¹⁰

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT
10 CONTENT

\gobblethreearguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

\gobblethreeoptionals [...]¹ [...]² [...]³

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\gobbleuntil *... * CSNAME
\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax * CONTENT
\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 CATEGORY OPT 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME
\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME
\grabuntil {...} *... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
\grand ... * CHARACTER
\grandepolicecorp
\gras
\grasincline
\grasinclinepetit
\grasitalique
\grasitaliquepetit
\graspetit
\grave {...} * CHARACTER
\grayvalue {...} * COLOR
\greedysplitstring ... \at ... \to ... \and ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME

<code>\greeknumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\grille [...,...[*]...]</code> * inherits: \basegrid
<code>\groupedcommand {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
<code>\gsetboxllx ¹... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\gsetboxlly ¹... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\gujaratinumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\gurmukhinumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\hairstpace</code>
<code>\halflinestrut</code>
<code>\halfstrut</code>
<code>\halfwaybox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\handletokens ¹... \with \²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\hash</code>
<code>\hat {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\haut {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\HIGH {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: unitshigh
<code>\hboxofvbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\hboxreference [...,¹...] {...²...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT

<code>\hboxBOX {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hdofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\headhbox ...¹ {...}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
<code>\headnumbercontent</code>
<code>\headnumberdistance</code>
<code>\headnumberwidth</code>
<code>\headreferenceattributes</code>
<code>\headsetupspacing</code>
<code>\headtextcontent</code>
<code>\headtextdistance</code>
<code>\headtextwidth</code>
<code>\headvbox ...¹ {...}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
<code>\headwidth</code>
<code>\heightanddepthofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\heightofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\heightspanningtext {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\HELP [...]¹ {...²} {...³}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: helptext
<code>\hglue ...</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\hiddencitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE

<code>\hiddencite [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\highlight [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\HIGHLIGHT {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\highordinalstr {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hilo [...]¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 gauche ^{OPT} droite 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\himilo {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\hl [...]</code> * NUMBER
<code>\horizontalgrowingbar [...,...[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\horizontalpositionbar [...,...[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\hphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hpos {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\hsizefraction {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 NUMBER
<code>\hsmash {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hsmashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\hsmashed {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hspace [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 petit moyen grand normal default rien .5 1 2 3 discours citer interquotation citation sentence intersentence NAME
<code>\htdpofstring {...}</code> * TEXT

<code>\htofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphen</code>
<code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\INRSTEX</code>
<code>\ibox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ifassignment ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\iff</code>
<code>\ifinobject ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ifinoutputstream ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ifparameters ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\iftrialtypesetting ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code>
<code>\ignorevalue {...}</code> * NAME

\immediatesavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
\impliedby
\implies
\incline
\inclinegras
\inclinegraspetit
\inclinepetit
\includemenu [...] * NAME
\includeversioninfo {...} * NAME
\inconnu
\incrementcounter [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
\incremente *... * CSNAME
\incrementedcounter [...] * NAME
\incremente cd:parentheses-1 * CSNAME NUMMER
\incrementpagenumber
\incrementsubpagenumber
\incrementvalue {...} * NAME
\indentation
\infofont
\infofontbold
\inframed [...,... ¹ ...,...] {...} 1 inherits: \reglencadre 2 CONTENT

$\backslash\mathrm{infull}\{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{inheritparameter}\left[{}^1...\right]\left[{}^2...\right]\left[{}^3...\right]$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{inhibitblank}$
$\backslash\mathrm{initializeboxstack}\{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{inlinebuffer}\left[...^*...\right]$ * BUFFER OPT
$\backslash\mathrm{inlinedbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{inlinemath}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{inlinemathematics}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{inlinemessage}\{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{inlineordisplaymath}\left\{{}^1...\right\}\left\{{}^2...\right\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{inlinerange}\left[...\right]$ * REFERENCE
$\backslash\mathrm{innerflushshapebox}$
$\backslash\mathrm{input}\{...\}$ * FILE
$\backslash\mathrm{inputfilebarename}$
$\backslash\mathrm{inputfilename}$
$\backslash\mathrm{inputfilerealsuffix}$
$\backslash\mathrm{inputfilesuffix}$
$\backslash\mathrm{inputgivenfile}\{...\}$ * FILE
$\backslash\mathrm{input}...$ * FILE

```
\insertpages [...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]
1 FILE          OPT          OPT
2 NUMBER
3 largeur  = DIMENSION
  n        = NUMMER
  category = NAME
```

```
\installactionhandler {...}
* NAME
```

```
\installactivecharacter ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\installanddefineactivecharacter 1. {...}
1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installattributestack \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\installautocommandhandler \1. {...} \3.
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installautosetuphandler \1. {...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \1. {...} \3.
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \1. {...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installbottomframerenderer {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installcommandhandler \1. {...} \3.
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installcorenamespace {...}
* NAME
```

```
\installdefinehandler \1. {...} \3.
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installdefinitionset \1. {...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

\installdefinitionsetmember \... {¹...} \... {²...} \... {³...} \... {⁴...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 NAME

\installdirectcommandhandler \... {¹...} {²...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installdirectparameterhandler \... {¹...} {²...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installdirectparametersethandler \... {¹...} {²...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installdirectsetuphandler \... {¹...} {²...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \... {¹...} {²...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installelanguage [¹...] [...²...]

1 NAME
2 inherits: \reglelanguage

\installelanguage [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 SPRACHE

\installframedautocommandhandler \... {¹...} {²...} \... {³...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

\installframedcommandhandler \... {¹...} {²...} \... {³...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

\installleftframerenderer {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

\installnamespace {^{*}...}

* NAME

\installoutputroutine \... {¹...} {²...}

1 CSNAME
2 BEFEHL

\installpagearrangement ¹... {²...}

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

\installparameterhandler \... {¹...} {²...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installparameterhashhandler \.¹... {..².}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installparametersethandler \.¹... {..².}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installparentinjector \.¹... {..².}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installrightframerenderer {..¹.} {..².}

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

\installrootparameterhandler \.¹... {..².}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installsetuphandler \.¹... {..².}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installsetuponlycommandhandler \.¹... {..².}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installshipoutmethod {..¹.} {..².}

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

\installsimplecommandhandler \.¹... {..².} \.³...

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \.¹... {..².} \.³...

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

\installstyleandcolorhandler \.¹... {..².}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installswitchcommandhandler \.¹... {..².} \.³...

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

\installswitchsetuphandler \.¹... {..².}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installtexdirective {..¹.} {..².} {..³.}

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

\installtexttracker {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL
\installtopframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\installunitsseparator {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\installunitsspace {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\installversioninfo {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\integerrounding {...} * NUMMER
\intertext {...} * TEXT
\invokepagehandler {...} {...} 1 normal rien NAME 2 CONTENT
\istltdir ... * TLT TRT
\istrtdir ... * TLT TRT
\italiccorrection
\italicface
\italique
\italiquegras
\italiquegraspetit
\itemtag [...,*...] * REFERENCE OPT
\JOURSEMAINE {...} * NUMMER
\jobfilename
\jobfilesuffix

<code>\joursemaine {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\kap {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\keepunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\kerncharacters [...]</code> ¹ <code>{...}</code> ² 1 NUMMER OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\koreancirclenumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\koreannumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\koreannumeralsc {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\LAMSTEX</code>
<code>\LATEX</code>
<code>\LamSTeX</code>
<code>\LaTeX</code>
<code>\LUAJITTEX</code>
<code>\LUATEX</code>
<code>\Lua</code>
<code>\LuajitTeX</code>
<code>\LuaTeX</code>
<code>\LABELlangue</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY

<code>\headtexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\labeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\mathlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\operatorortexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\prefixtexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\suffixtexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\taglabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\unittexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\LABELtexte {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabelanguage</code>
<code>\headlanguage</code>
<code>\labellanguage</code>
<code>\mathlabelanguage</code>
<code>\operatorlanguage</code>
<code>\prefixlanguage</code>
<code>\suffixlanguage</code>
<code>\taglabelanguage</code>
<code>\unitlanguage</code>
<code>\LABELtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel
<code>\leftheadtexte {...}</code> * KEY

<code>\leftlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\leftmathlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\languageCharacters {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\languagecharacters {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\languagecharwidth {...}</code> * SPRACHE
<code>\langue [...]</code> * SPRACHE
<code>\langueprincipale [...]</code> * SPRACHE
<code>\LANGUAGE</code>
<code>\largeurligne</code>
<code>\lastcounter [...]</code> ¹ <code>[...]</code> ² <code>[...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
<code>\lastcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\lastdigit {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\lastlinewidth</code>
<code>\lastnaturalboxdp</code>
<code>\lastnaturalboxht</code>
<code>\lastnaturalboxwd</code>
<code>\lastpredefinedsymbol</code>
<code>\lastrealpage</code>
<code>\lastrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\lastsubcountervalue [...]</code> ¹ <code>[...]</code> ² <code>[...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\lastsubpagenumber</code>

\backslash lasttwodigits {...} * NUMBER
\backslash lastuserpage
\backslash lastuserpagenumber
\backslash lateluacode {...} * BEFEHL
\backslash layeredtext [... ¹ ... ² ...] [... ³ ...] {... ⁴ } 1 inherits: \setuplayer ^{PT} 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
\backslash layerheight
\backslash layerwidth
\backslash lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT
\backslash lazysavetwopassdata {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT
\backslash lbox ... {... ¹ } 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
\backslash leftbottombox {...} * CONTENT
\backslash leftbox {...} * CONTENT
\backslash lefthbox {...} * CONTENT
\backslash leftLABELtexte {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel
\backslash rightheadtexte {...} * KEY
\backslash rightlabeltexte {...} * KEY
\backslash rightmathlabeltexte {...} * KEY

<code>\leftline {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\lefttorrighthbox¹ ... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\lefttorrightvbox¹ ... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\lefttorrightvtop¹ ... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\leftskipadaption</code>
<code>\leftsubguillemot</code>
<code>\lefttopbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\lefttoright</code>
<code>\lefttorrighthbox¹ ... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\lefttorrightvbox¹ ... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\lefttorrightvtop¹ ... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\letbeundefined {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\letcatcodecommand \¹...²... \³...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 CSNAME
<code>\letcscsname \¹... \csname²... \endcsname</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
<code>\letcsnamecs \csname¹... \endcsname \²...</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\letcsnamecsname \csname¹... \endcsname \csname²... \endcsname</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\letdummyparameter {...} \²...</code> 1 KEY 2 CSNAME

<code>\letempty *...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\letgvalue {...} *...</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\letgvalueempty {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\letgvalurelax {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\letterampersand</code>
<code>\letterat</code>
<code>\letterbackslash</code>
<code>\letterbar</code>
<code>\letterbgroup</code>
<code>\letterclosebrace</code>
<code>\lettercolon</code>
<code>\letterdollar</code>
<code>\letterdoublequote</code>
<code>\letteregroup</code>
<code>\letterescape</code>
<code>\letterexclamationmark</code>
<code>\letterhash</code>
<code>\letterhat</code>
<code>\letterleftbrace</code>
<code>\letterless</code>
<code>\lettermore</code>
<code>\letteropenbrace</code>
<code>\letterpercent</code>
<code>\letterquestionmark</code>

<code>\letterrightbrace</code>
<code>\lettersinglequote</code>
<code>\letterslash</code>
<code>\letterspacing [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\lettertilde</code>
<code>\letterunderscore</code>
<code>\letvalue {...} \^²...</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\letvalueempty {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\letvaluerelax {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\lfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\lhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ligne {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ligneh</code>
<code>\lignenoire [...,...[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \reglelignesnoires ^{OPT}
<code>\ligneregleetexte [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 sup milieu inf OPT OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\lignesnoires [...,...[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \reglelignesnoires ^{OPT}
<code>\limitatefirstline {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL
<code>\limitatelines {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL 3 TEXT

```
\limitatetext {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT
2 [-+]DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\limitatetext {...} {...,2...} {...3}
```

```
1 TEXT
2 [-+]DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT
```

```
\listcitation [...,1...,...] [...2]
```

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [...1] [...2]
```

```
1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listcite [...,1...,...] [...2]
```

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...1] [...2]
```

```
1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listnamespaces
```

<code>\llap {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\llongueurliste</code>
<code>\loadanyfile [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\loadanyfileonce [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\loadcldfile [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\loadcldfileonce [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\loadfontgoodies [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\loadluafile [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\loadluafileonce [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\loadspellchecklist [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE
<code>\loadtexfile [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\loadtexfileonce [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\loadtypescriptfile [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\localframed [...¹] [...²...³]{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT
<code>\localframedwithsettings [...¹] [...²...³]{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT
<code>\localhsize</code>

\localpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER
\localpopmacro \... * CSNAME
\localpushbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER
\localpushmacro \... * CSNAME
\localundefine {...} * NAME
\locatedfilepath
\locatefilepath {...} * FILE
\locfilename {...} * FILE
\lomihi {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
\lowerbox {...} \^{2} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
\lowercased {...} * TEXT
\lowercasestring .^{1} \to \^{2} ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
\lowerlefthdoubleninequote
\lowerleftsingleninequote
\lowerrighthdoubleninequote
\lowerrightsingleninequote
\LOWHIGH [.^{1}] {...} {...} 1 gauche droite 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
\LOWMIDHIGH {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT

<code>\lrbbox {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 CONTENT
<code>\ltop ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
<code>\luacode {[*]...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\luaconditional \[*]...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\luaenvironment ...</code> * FILE
<code>\luaexpanded {[*]...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\luaexpr {[*]...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\luafunction {[*]...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\luajitTeX</code>
<code>\luamajorversion</code>
<code>\luaminorversion</code>
<code>\luaparameterset {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\luasetup {[*]...}</code> * NAME
<code>\luaTeX</code>
<code>\luaversion</code>
<code>\METAFONT</code>
<code>\METAFUN</code>
<code>\METAPOST</code>
<code>\MetaFont</code>
<code>\MetaFun</code>

<code>\MetaPost</code>
<code>\MKII</code>
<code>\MKIV</code>
<code>\MKIX</code>
<code>\MKVI</code>
<code>\MKXI</code>
<code>\MOIS {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\MONTHLONG {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\MONTHSHORT {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\MOT {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\MOTS {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\Mot {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\Mots {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\MPanchor {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPbetex {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPc {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPcode {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\MPcolor {...}</code> * COLOR
<code>\MPcoloronly {...}</code> * COLOR
<code>\MPcolumn {...}</code> * NAME

\MPd {...} * NAME
\MPdrawing {...} * CONTENT
\MPfontsizehskip {...} * FONT
\MPgetmultipars {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\MPgetmultishape {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\MPgetposboxes {..., ¹ ...} {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME
\MPh {...} * NAME
\MPII
\MPIV
\MPinclusions [¹ ...] {... ² } {... ³ } 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 CONTENT
\MPleftskip {...} * NAME
\MPll {...} * NAME
\MPlr {...} * NAME
\MPls {...} * NAME
\MPmenubuttons {...} * NAME
\MPn {...} * NAME
\MPoptions {...} * COLOR
\MPoverlayanchor {...} * NAME

* NAME

* NAME

* NAME

1	NAME
2	NUMMER
3	CONTENT

* NAME

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE

```

* NAME

* NAME

```
1  NAME
2  KEY
```

* NAME

1	NAME
2	CONTENT

* NAME

* NAME

* NAME

* NAME

* COLOR

* NAME

* NAME

<code>\MPVI</code>
<code>\MPv {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
<code>\MPvar {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\MPvariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\MPvv {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\MPw {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPwhd {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPx {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPxy {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPxywhd {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPy {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\m [...] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\makecharacteractive ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\makerawcommalist [...¹,...] \.²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\makestrutofbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\manuscript</code>
<code>\mapfontsize [...] [...²]</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION

```
\margindata [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3 {...}4
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
3 inherits: \setupmarginframed
4 CONTENT
```

```

\MARGINDATA [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {..3.}
1 reference = REFERENCEENV OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT

instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge
inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin
inother margintext

```

```
\markcontent [...1.] {...2.}
1  raz tout NAME  OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\markinjector [...]
* NAME
```

```
\marquage (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3]
```

1 POSITION
2 POSITION
3 REFERENCE

```
\marquepage [...] {...}
1  ABSCHNITT LISTE
2  TEXT
```

`\mat {...}`
* CONTENT

```
\math [...] {}
```

1 NAME OPT

2 CONTENT

 $\mathbf{\text{}}$ \mathbf{i} \mathbb{A}^1 \mathbb{b}

`\mathcommand {...}`
* NAME

```

\MATHCOMMAND {\dots} {\dots}
1      TEXT          OPT      OPT
2      TEXT

```

$$\backslash\mathrm{mathdefault}$$

\MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE {...}
* TEXT

\backslash mathematique [...] {...} 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT
\backslash MATHEXTENSIBLE [...] {...} {...} 1 inverse mathematique ^{OPT} texte ^{OPT} chemistry ^{OPT} 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\backslash mathfraktur
\backslash MATHFRAMED [...,\u005C...]{...} 1 inherits: \setupmathframed ^{SP} 2 CONTENT instances: mframed inmframed mcframed
\backslash mathfunction {...} * CONTENT
\backslash mathit
\backslash mathitalic
\backslash mathop {...} * CONTENT
\backslash MATHORNAMENT {...} * CONTENT
\backslash MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE {...} * TEXT
\backslash MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\backslash MATHRADICAL [...] {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
\backslash mathrm
\backslash mathscript
\backslash mathsl
\backslash mathss
\backslash mathtext ... ¹ {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
\backslash mathtextbf ... ¹ {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT

$\backslash\mathtextbi$ \dots $\{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathtextbs$ \dots $\{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathtextit$ \dots $\{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathtextsl$ \dots $\{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathtexttf$ \dots $\{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathtf$
$\backslash\mathtriplet$ $[...]$ $\{...\}$ $\{...\}$ $\{...\}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
$\backslash\mathtriplet$ $[...]$ $\{...\}$ $\{...\}$ $\{...\}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
$\backslash\mathtt$
$\backslash\mathunderextensible$ $\{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathunderextextensible$ $\{...\}$ $\{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathunstacked$
$\backslash\mathupright$
$\backslash\mathword$ \dots $\{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathwordbf$ \dots $\{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathwordbi$ \dots $\{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT

$\backslash\mathrm{mathwordbs}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathwordit}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathwordsl}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathwordtf}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{maxaligned}$ $\{.\ast.\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mbox}$ $\{.\ast.\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{measure}$ $\{.\ast.\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{measured}$ $\{.\ast.\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{medskip}$
$\backslash\mathrm{medspace}$
$\backslash\mathrm{menuinteraction}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\dots,\dots\overset{2}{\equiv}\dots,\dots]$ 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{reglemenuinteraction}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mequal}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{message}$ $\{.\ast.\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{metaTeX}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mfence}$ $\{.\ast.\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathrm{mfunction}$ $\{.\ast.\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mfunctionlabeltext}$ $\{.\ast.\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{mhbox}$ $\{.\ast.\}$ * CONTENT

$\backslash\mhookleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mhookrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\middlealigned \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\middlebox \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\midhbox \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\milieu ...$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\minimalhbox ... \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mixedcaps \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mkvibuffer [...]$ * BUFFER OPT
$\backslash\mLeftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mLeftrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mleftharpoondown \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mleftharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mleftrightharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mleftrightharpoons \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT

$\backslash\text{mmapsto}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{moduleparameter}$ $\{...\} \{...\}$ 1 FILE 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{mois}$ $\{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{molecule}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mono}$
$\backslash\text{monogras}$
$\backslash\text{mononormal}$
$\backslash\text{monthlong}$ $\{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{monthshort}$ $\{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{montrecadre}$ $[...,\dots]^1 [...,\dots]^2$ 1 sup entete texte p ^{sup} inf OPT 2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit
$\backslash\text{montrecoleur}$ $[...]$ * COLOR
$\backslash\text{montredisposition}$ $[...,\dots]^*$ * pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd n ^{OPT} sp in
$\backslash\text{montreedition}$ $[...,\dots]^1 [...,\dots]^2 [...,\dots]^3$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletaille}$ ^{OPT} papier OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletaille}$ papier 3 inherits: $\backslash\text{regle}$ disposition
$\backslash\text{montreenvironnementpolicecorps}$ $[...,\dots]^*$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{regle}$ policecorps
$\backslash\text{montregrille}$ $[...,\dots]^*$ * raz inf sup rien tout ^{OPT} lignes cadre sansnumero droite gauche exterieur colonnes
$\backslash\text{montregroupecouleur}$ $[...,\dots]^1 [...,\dots]^2$ 1 NAME OPT 2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom
$\backslash\text{montrejeusymboles}$ $[...,\dots]^*$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{montremakeup}$ $[...,\dots]^*$ * makeup tout boxes ^{OPT} $\text{glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italique origin raz}$

```
\montrepalette [...] [...,2...]
1  NAME                                OPT
2  horizontale verticale numero valeur nom
```

```
\montrepolicecorps [...,*,...]
* inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```
\montrereglages [...,*,...]
*  pt bp cm mm dd cc pc OPTnd nc sp in
```

\montrestruts

`\mot {...}`
* TEXT

```
\motdroit [...] {...}
1 droite DIMENSION
2 CONTENT
```

\mprandomnumber

```
\mRrightarrow {...} {...}
```

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

```
\mrel {...} {...}
1  TEXT  OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mrightarrow {...} {...}
```

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

```
\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}
```

1 TEXT
OPT
2 OPT

2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoonup` $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoonup` $\{...\}^1$ $\{...\}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

```
\mrightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
```

1 TEXT
OPT
2
OPT

2 TEXT

\mtext {...}
* CONTENT

```
\mtriplerel {...} {...}
```

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

```
\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}
```

1 TEXT
OPT
OPT

2 TEXT

$\backslash\text{mtwoheadrightarrow}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{NormalizeFontHeight}$ $\backslash... \{...\}^1 \{...\}^2 \{...\}^3 \{...\}^4$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
$\backslash\text{NormalizeFontWidth}$ $\backslash... \{...\}^1 \{...\}^2 \{...\}^3 \{...\}^4$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
$\backslash\text{NormalizeTextHeight}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2 \{...\}^3$ 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{NormalizeTextWidth}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2 \{...\}^3$ 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{Numeros}$ $\{...\}^*$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{namedheadnumber}$ $\{...\}^*$ * ABSCHNITT
$\backslash\text{namedstructureheadlocation}$ $\{...\}^*$ * ABSCHNITT
$\backslash\text{namedstructureuservariable}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ 1 ABSCHNITT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{namedstructurevariable}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ 1 ABSCHNITT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{namedtaggedlabeltexts}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2 \{...\}^3 \{...\}^4 \{...\}^5$ 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME 5 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{naturalhbox}$ $... \{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{naturalhpack}$ $... \{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{naturalvbox}$ $... \{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT

$\backslash\text{naturalvcenter} \dots \overset{1}{\{ \dots \}}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{naturalvpack} \dots \overset{1}{\{ \dots \}}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{naturalvtop} \dots \overset{1}{\{ \dots \}}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{naturalwd} \dots$ * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{negatecolorbox} \dots$ * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{negated} \{ \dots \}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{negthinspace}$
$\backslash\text{newattribute} \backslash \dots$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{newcatcodetable} \backslash \dots$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{newcounter} \backslash \dots$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{newevery} \backslash \overset{1}{\dots} \backslash \overset{2}{\dots}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{newfrenchspacing}$
$\backslash\text{newmode} \{ \dots \}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{newsignal} \backslash \dots$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{newsystemmode} \{ \dots \}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{nextbox}$
$\backslash\text{nextboxdp}$
$\backslash\text{nextboxht}$
$\backslash\text{nextboxhtdp}$
$\backslash\text{nextboxwd}$

<code>\nextcounter [...]</code> ¹ <code>[...]</code> ² 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
<code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\nextdepth</code>
<code>\nextparagraphs</code>
<code>\suivantPARAGRAPHS</code>
<code>\nextrealpage</code>
<code>\nextrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextsubcountervalue [...]</code> ¹ <code>[...]</code> ² 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\nextsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextuserpage</code>
<code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\nocap {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\nocitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nodetostring \... {...}</code> ¹ ² 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\nofigurepages</code>
<code>\noflines</code>
<code>\noheightstrut</code>
<code>\noindentation</code>
<code>\noitem</code>

<code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\normal</code>
<code>\normalboldface</code>
<code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,\u00b1...,...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \regleencadre 2 CONTENT
<code>\normalitalicface</code>
<code>\normalizebodyfontsize \^1... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION
<code>\normalizedfontsize</code>
<code>\normalizefontdepth \^1... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontheight \^1... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontline \^1... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontwidth \^1... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizetextdepth {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
<code>\normalizetextheight {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
<code>\normalizetextline {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT

<code>\normalizetextwidth {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
<code>\normalpetit</code>
<code>\normalslantedface</code>
<code>\normaltypeface</code>
<code>\note [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\LINENOTE {...}</code> * TEXT instances: linenote
<code>\demarrelinenote [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\notesymbol [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\NOTE [...]¹, [...]²</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT instances: footnote endnote
<code>\NOTE [..., ...[*]..., ...]</code> * titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote
<code>\endnote [...]¹, [...]²</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\footnote [...]¹, [...]²</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\notragged</code>
<code>\ntimes {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 NUMMER
<code>\numberofpoints {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\numeroformule [...][*], [...]</code> * REFERENCE OPT

<code>\numeropage</code>
<code>\numeros {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\numerotete [...] [...]</code> 1 ABSCHNITT OPT 2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier
<code>\numerotetecourant</code>
<code>\obeydepth</code>
<code>\objectdepth</code>
<code>\objectheight</code>
<code>\objectmargin</code>
<code>\objectwidth</code>
<code>\obox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\obtientmarquage [...] [...] [...]</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT OPT 2 page NAME 3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie
<code>\offset [...,...¹...,...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupoffset 2 CONTENT
<code>\offsetbox [...,...¹...,...] \^2... {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\onedigitrounding {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\ordinaldaynumber {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\ordinalstr {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\oriente [...,...¹...,...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \regl ^{OPT} oriente 2 CONTENT

$\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [\dots $\overset{1}{=}\dots$] [\dots $\overset{2}{=}\dots$] $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ 1 alternative = a b <small>OPT</small> inherits: \setupcollector 2 style = STYLE BEFEHL couleur = COLOR inherits: \regleencadre 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [$\overset{1}{.}\dots$] $\{\overset{2}{.}\dots\}$ $\{\overset{3}{.}\dots\}$ 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [\dots $\overset{1}{=}\dots$] [\dots $\overset{2}{=}\dots$] $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ 1 alternative = a b <small>OPT</small> inherits: \setupplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ORNAMENT}$ $\{\overset{1}{.}\dots\}$ $\{\overset{2}{.}\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{outputfilename}$
$\backslash\text{outputstreambox}$ [\dots] * NAME
$\backslash\text{outputstreamcopy}$ [\dots] * NAME
$\backslash\text{outputstreamunvbox}$ [\dots] * NAME
$\backslash\text{outputstreamunvcopy}$ [\dots] * NAME
$\backslash\text{over}$ [\dots] * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{overbar}$ $\{\dots\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{overbartext}$ $\{\overset{1}{.}\dots\}$ $\{\overset{2}{.}\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{overbarunderbar}$ $\{\dots\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{overbrace}$ $\{\dots\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{overbracetext}$ $\{\overset{1}{.}\dots\}$ $\{\overset{2}{.}\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{overbraceunderbrace}$ $\{\dots\}$ * TEXT

$\overbrace{\dots}$ * TEXT
$\overbrace{\dots}^1 \overbrace{\dots}^2$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\overbrace{\dots}_\dots$ * TEXT
$\overbrace{\dots}^{\dots}$ * REFERENCE
$\overbrace{\dots}^{\dots}$ * REFERENCE
$\overbrace{\dots}^{\dots}$
$\overbrace{\dots}^{\dots}$
$\overbrace{\dots}^{\dots}$ * FILE
$\overbrace{\dots}^{\dots}$
$\overbrace{\dots}^{\dots}$
$\overbrace{\dots}^{\dots}$
$\overbrace{\dots}^{\dots}$
$\overbrace{\dots}^{\dots}$ 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE
$\overbrace{\dots}^{\dots}$
$\overbrace{\dots}^{\dots}$ * TEXT
$\overbrace{\dots}^{\dots}$ * TEXT
$\overbrace{\dots}^{\dots}$ * TEXT
$\overbrace{\dots}^{\dots}$ * TEXT
$\overbrace{\dots}^{\dots}$
$\overbrace{\dots}^{\dots}$ * TEXT

\overparenttext $\{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\overparentunderparent $\{.^*\}$ * TEXT
\overrightarrow $\{.^*\}$ * TEXT
$\overrightarrow{\text{harpoon}}\downarrow$ $\{.^*\}$ * TEXT
$\overrightarrow{\text{harpoon}}\uparrow$ $\{.^*\}$ * TEXT
\overset $\{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\overrightarrow{\text{twohead}}\leftarrow$ $\{.^*\}$ * TEXT
$\overrightarrow{\text{twohead}}\rightarrow$ $\{.^*\}$ * TEXT
\PDFcolor $\{.^*\}$ * NAME
\PDFETEX
\PDFTEX
\PICTEX
\PiCTeX
\PointsToBigPoints $\{.^1.\} \backslash.^2..$ 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
\PointsToReal $\{.^1.\} \backslash.^2..$ 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
\PointsToWholeBigPoints $\{.^1.\} \backslash.^2..$ 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
\PPCHTEX
\PPCHTeX
\PRAGMA

<p><code>\PtToCm {...}</code></p> <p>* DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\page [...*,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits:^{OPT}<code>\pagebreak</code></p>
<p><code>\pagearea [...¹] [...²] [...³]</code></p> <p>1 sup entete texte pdp^{OPT}inf ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 texte marge bord</p> <p>3 gauche droite lefttext middletext righttext</p>
<p><code>\pagebreak [...*,...]</code></p> <p>* vide entete pdp^{OPT}dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe NAME</p>
<p><code>\pagefigure [...¹] [...²,...²,...]</code></p> <p>1 FILE ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</p>
<p><code>\pagegridspanwidth {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\pageinjection [...¹] [...²,...²,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><code>\pageinjection [...¹,...¹,...¹] [...²,...²,...²]</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppageinjection^{OPT}</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><code>\pagestaterealpage {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\paletsize</code></p>
<p><code>\PARAGRAPHS</code></p>
<p><code>\pdfactualtext {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendactualtext {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendcurrentresources</code></p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>

<code>\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfcolor {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\pdfTeX</code>
<code>\pdfTeX</code>
<code>\percent</code>
<code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER
<code>\periodes [...]</code> * NUMMER OPT
<code>\periodes [..., ...=..., ...]</code> * inherits: \setup ^{OPT} periods
<code>\permitcaretescape</code>
<code>\permitcircumflexescape</code>
<code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code>
<code>\persiandecimals {...}</code> * NUMMER

* NUMMER

\petit

\petitepolicecorps

`\petitttype`

* CONTENT

```
profondeur = DIMENSION
```

3 BEFEHL

```
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

\placeattachments

```
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

* REFERENCE

\placecomments

2 CONTENT

`\placecurrentformulanumber`

* CONTENT

* + - REFERENCE	OPT
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100

3 CONTENT

\placehelp

<p>\placeinitial [¹...] [²...] [³...] {⁴...} {⁵...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuplayer</p> <p>3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p>
<p>\placelayer [¹...]</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\placelesunsaudessusdesautres {¹...} {²...}</p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p>\placeliste [...¹,...] [...²...] [...³...] {⁴...} {⁵...}</p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \regleliste</p>
<p>\placelisteimbriquee [¹...] [...²...] [...³...] {⁴...} {⁵...}</p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \regleliste</p>
<p>\placeCOMBINEDLIST [...¹,...] [...²...] [...³...] {⁴...} {⁵...}</p> <p>* inherits: \regleliste</p> <p>instances: content</p>
<p>\reglecontent [...¹,...] [...²...] [...³...] {⁴...} {⁵...}</p> <p>* inherits: \regleliste</p>
<p>\placelistofpublications [¹...] [...²...] [...³...] {⁴...} {⁵...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupbt rendering</p>
<p>\placelistofsorts [¹...] [...²...] [...³...] {⁴...} {⁵...}</p> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2 inherits: \regletri</p>
<p>\placelistofSORTS [...¹,...] [...²...] [...³...] {⁴...} {⁵...}</p> <p>* inherits: \regletri</p> <p>instances: logos</p>
<p>\completelistoflogos [...¹,...] [...²...] [...³...] {⁴...} {⁵...}</p> <p>* inherits: \regletri</p>
<p>\placelistofsynonyms [¹...] [...²...] [...³...] {⁴...} {⁵...}</p> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2 inherits: \reglesynonymes</p>
<p>\placelistofSYNONYMS [...¹,...] [...²...] [...³...] {⁴...} {⁵...}</p> <p>* inherits: \reglesynonymes</p> <p>instances: abbreviations</p>
<p>\completelistofabbreviations [...¹,...] [...²...] [...³...] {⁴...} {⁵...}</p> <p>* inherits: \reglesynonymes</p>

$\backslash\text{placelocalnotes}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupnote
$\backslash\text{placemarquespages}$ [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] [... ³ ... _{OPT} ...] 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE 2 ABSCHNITT LISTE 3 inherits: \setupbookmark
$\backslash\text{placement}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] {... ³ } 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupplacement 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{PLACEMENT}$ [... ¹ ...] {... ² } 1 inherits: \setupplacement _{OPT} 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{placenamedformula}$ [... ¹ ...] {... ² } 1 + - REFERENCE 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{placenotes}$ [... ¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupnote
$\backslash\text{placenotespdp}$ [... [*] ... _{OPT} ...] * inherits: \setupnote
$\backslash\text{placenotespdplocales}$ [... [*] ... _{OPT} ...] * inherits: \setupnote
$\backslash\text{placenumeropage}$
$\backslash\text{placenumerotete}$ [...*] * ABSCHNITT
$\backslash\text{placepairedbox}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppairedbox 3 CONTENT 4 TEXT
$\backslash\text{placePAIREDBOX}$ [... ¹ ...] {... ² } {... ³ } 1 inherits: \setuppairedbox _{OPT} 2 CONTENT 3 TEXT instances: legend
$\backslash\text{reglelegend}$ [... [*] ...] * inherits: \setuppairedbox
$\backslash\text{placeparallel}$ [¹ ...] [... ² ...] [... ³ ... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupparallel
$\backslash\text{placeraawlist}$ [¹ ...] [... ² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste

<p><code>\placeregistre [...]¹ [...,...²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \regleregistre</p>
<p><code>\placeREGISTER [...,...[*]...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \regleregistre^{OPT}</p> <p>instances: index</p>
<p><code>\completeindex [...,...[*]...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \regleregistre^{OPT}</p>
<p><code>\placereadingwindow [...]¹ [...]²</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\placesousformule [...][*]...</code></p> <p>* + - REFERENCE OPT</p>
<p><code>\placesurgrille [...]¹ {...}²</code></p> <p>1 normal standard oui^{OPT} strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placesurgrille [...]¹,... {...}²</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \definegrids^{OPT}happing</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placetextetete [...]</code></p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><code>\point {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\popattribute *..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\popmacro *..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\popmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\popsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\position [...,...¹...]^{OPT} (...²,...) {...}³</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \reglepositionnement</p> <p>2 POSITION</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\positionoverlay {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\positionregionoverlay {...}¹ {...}²</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\postponenotes</code></p>

<pre>\predefinedfont [...]</pre> <pre>* FONT</pre>
<pre>\predefinefont [.¹.] [...]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 FONT</pre>
<pre>\predefinesymbol [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\prefixedpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\premieressouspage</pre>
<pre>\prendbuffer [...]</pre> <pre>* BUFFER OPT</pre>
<pre>\obtientBUFFER</pre>
<pre>\prependetoks ... \to \.²...</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\prependgvalue {.¹.} {.².}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\prependtocommalist {.¹.} \.²...</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\prependtoks ... \to \.²...</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\prependtoksonce ... \to \.²...</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\prependvalue {.¹.} {.².}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\presetdocument [...,[*]...]</pre> <pre>* inherits: \setupdocument</pre>
<pre>\presetfieldsymbols [...,[*]...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\presetLABELtexte [...,¹.] [...,²...]</pre> <pre>1 SPRACHE OPT</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre> <pre>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel</pre>
<pre>\copybtxlabeltexte [...,¹.] [...,²...]</pre> <pre>1 SPRACHE OPT</pre> <pre>2 KEY = KEY</pre>

$\backslash copyheadtext$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copylabeltext$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copymathlabeltext$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copyoperator$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copyprefix$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copysuffix$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copytaglabel$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copyunit$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash pretocommalist$ { ¹ } \ ² .. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash prevcounter$ [¹] [² .. 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
$\backslash prevcountervalue$ [[*]] * NAME
$\backslash preventmode$ [...;...] * NAME
$\backslash prevrealpage$
$\backslash prevrealpagenumber$
$\backslash prevsubcountervalue$ [¹] [² .. 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
$\backslash prevsubpage$
$\backslash prevsubpagenumber$
$\backslash prevuserpage$

<code>\prevuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\procent</code>
<code>\processaction [...]¹ [...,...=>...]²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY
<code>\processallactionsinset [...]¹ [...,...=>...]²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY
<code>\processassignlist [...]¹,... \...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\processassignmentcommand [...]¹,... \...²</code> 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME
<code>\processassignmentlist [...]¹,... \...²</code> 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME
<code>\processbetween {...}¹ \...²</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\processcolorcomponents {...}</code> * COLOR
<code>\processcommacommand [...]¹,... \...²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\processcommalist [...]¹,... \...²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\processcommalistwithparameters [...]¹,... \...²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\processcontent {...}¹ \...²</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\processfile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\processfilemany {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\processfilenone {...}</code> * FILE

<pre> \processfileonce {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfirstactioninset [...¹...] [...,²...=>...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre>
<pre> \processisolatedchars {...} \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processisolatedwords {...} \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processlinetablebuffer [...[*]] * BUFFER OPT </pre>
<pre> \processlinetablefile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processlist {...¹} {...²} {...³} \⁴... 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER 3 TEXT 4 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processMPbuffer [...[*],...] * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \processMPfigurefile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processmonth {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \processranges [...¹,...] \²... 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processseparatedlist [...¹] [...²] {...³} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \processTEXbuffer [...[*]] * BUFFER OPT </pre>
<pre> \processtokens {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \processuntil \[*]... * CSNAME </pre>

* NAME	OPT
--------	-----

1	NUMMER
2	BEFEHL
3	BEFEHL
4	BEFEHL

* FILE

* FILE

```

1   rien fixe strictqpt halfixedqpt quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
2   inherits: \setupprofile
3   CONTENT

```

```

1 rien fixe strict halfoptfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
2 CSNAME NUMMER

```

* NAME

* FILE

* FILE

* TEXT

* TEXT

* TEXT

* TEXT

* NUMMER

* NAME

* CSNAME

* NAME

<p><code>\pushbutton [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code></p>
<p><code>\pushcouleur [...] ... \popcouleur</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<p><code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code></p>
<p><code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code></p>
<p><code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmacro *</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME OPT</p>
<p><code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code></p> <p>* PATH</p>
<p><code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code></p>
<p><code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code></p>
<p><code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code></p> <p>* + - TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\putboxincache {...} {...} ...</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \^3 {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\qqpart {...} {...} [...]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\qqquad</code></p>

<code>\quad</code>
<code>\quads [...]</code> * NUMMER <small>OPT</small>
<code>\quarterstrut</code>
<code>\quitcommalist</code>
<code>\quitprevcommalist</code>
<code>\quittypescriptscanning</code>
<code>\ReadFile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\raggedbottom</code>
<code>\raggedcenter</code>
<code>\raggedleft</code>
<code>\raggedright</code>
<code>\raggedwidecenter</code>
<code>\raisebox {...} \^{2} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\randomizetext {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\randomnumber {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER
<code>\rawcounter [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 NUMMER
<code>\rawcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\rawdate [...,*,...]</code> * inherits: \datecourante
<code>\rawdoifelseinset {...} {...^{2},...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE

\rawdoifinset {...¹} {...,²...} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\rawdoifinsetelse {...¹} {...,²...} {...³} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\rawgetparameters [...¹] [...,²...]

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\rawprocessaction [...¹] [...,²⇒...]

1 BEFEHL
2 APPLY

\rawprocesscommacommand [...¹,...] \...²..

1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

\rawprocesscommalist [...¹,...] \...²..

1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

\rawstructurelistuservariable {...^{*}}

* KEY

\rawsubcountervalue [...¹] [...²..]

1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\razmarquage [...^{*}]

* BESCHRIFTUNG

\rbox ... {...¹} {...²}

1 TEXT ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

\readfile {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\readfixfile {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 PATH
2 FILE
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\readjobfile {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\readlocfile {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

<code>\readsetfile {¹..} {²..} {³..} {⁴..}</code> 1 PATH 2 FILE 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\readsysfile {¹..} {²..} {³..}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
<code>\readtexfile {¹..} {²..} {³..}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
<code>\readxmlfile {¹..} {²..} {³..}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
<code>\realpagenumber</code>
<code>\realSmallCapped {[*]..}</code> [*] TEXT
<code>\realSmallcapped {[*]..}</code> [*] TEXT
<code>\realsmallcapped {[*]..}</code> [*] TEXT
<code>\recursedepth</code>
<code>\recurselevel</code>
<code>\recursestring</code>
<code>\redoconvertfont</code>
<code>\ref [¹..] [²..]</code> 1 default texte titre numero page realpage 2 REFERENCE
<code>\reference [...¹,...] {²..}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\REFERENCEFORMAT {¹..} {²..} [³..]</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\referencepage [...[*],...]</code> [*] REFERENCE
<code>\referenceprefix</code>

<pre> \referencetexte [...] {...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \reflete {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \registerattachment [...] [...²...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment </pre>
<pre> \attachment [...] [...²...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment </pre>
<pre> \registercxtluafile {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \registerexternalfigure [...] [...²] [...³...] 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupeexternalfigure </pre>
<pre> \registerfontclass {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \registerhyphenationexception [...] [...²] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \registerhyphenationpattern [...] [...²] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \registermenubuttons [...] [...²] 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \registersort [...] [...²] 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \registersynonym [...] [...²] 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \registerunit [...] [...²...] 1 prefix unite operator suffixe symbole packaged 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \REGISTER [...] [...²+...] 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX instances: index </pre>
<pre> \voitindex [...] [...²+...] {...³} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT </pre>

\REGISTER [...]¹ {...}² [...+...+...]³

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 TEXT
3 INDEX
instances: index

\regle [...]

* NAME

\reglealignement [...]^{*}...

* large ample inf hauteur ligne haut bas baha flushright flushleft milieu oui non largeur normal raz interieur
exterieur flushinner flushouter gauche droite center desactiver dernier end paragraphe lefttoright righttoleft l2r
r2l tableau lesshyphenation morehyphenation suspend nonsuspendu hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant
trestolerant etire extremestretch final 2*final 3*final 4*final

\reglearrangement [...]^{*}...

* desactiver reflète recto verso négatif 90 180 270 raz arriereplan normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP 2DOWN
2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW
1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME

\reglearriereplan [...]¹... [...]²... [...]³...

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = démarre stoppe
decalagegauche = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
decalagesup = DIMENSION
decalageinf = DIMENSION
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
inherits: \regleencadre

\reglearriereplans [...]¹... [...]²... [...]³...

1 sup entete texte pdp inf OPT
2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit
3 inherits: \regleencadre

\reglearriereplans [...]¹... [...]²... [...]³...

1 papier page pagegauche pagedroite texte cache OPT
2 etat = démarre stoppe
inherits: \regleencadre

\reglebarreinteraction [...]¹... [...]²... [...]³...

1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = a b c d e f g
etat = démarre stoppe
commande = CSNAME
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION max large
profondeur = DIMENSION max
distance = DIMENSION
pas = petit moyen grand
couleurarriereplan = COLOR
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
couleurcontraste = COLOR
symbole = oui non
inherits: \regleencadre

\reglebloc [...]¹... [...]²... [...]³...

1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
interieur = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\regleblocsection [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 page = inherits: \page
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
numero = oui non

`\reglebuffer [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 BUFFER OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL

`\reglecapitales [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 titre = oui non
sc = oui non
style = STYLE BEFEHL

`\reglechamp [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3...,...]3 [...,4...,...]4 [...,5...,...]5`

1 NAME OPT
2 raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\reglechamps [...]1 [...,2...,...]2 [...,3...,...]3 [...,4...,...]4`

1 raz etiquette cadre OPT horizontale OPT verticale OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\regleclipping [...,*...,...]`

* etat = démarre stoppe
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
x = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
sx = NUMMER
sy = NUMMER
decalagegauche = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
decalagesup = DIMENSION
decalageinf = DIMENSION
mp = NAME
n = NUMMER
offset = DIMENSION

`\reglecolonnes [...,*...,...]`

* n = NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
option = arriereplan
offset = DIMENSION
commande = \...##1
hauteur = DIMENSION
direction = gauche droite
equilibre = oui non
alignement = setupalign
tolerance = setuptolerance
vide = inherits: \vide
nsup = NUMMER
ligne = actif desactive BEFEHL

`\reglecommentaire [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe rien
methode = normal cache
symbole = Comment Aide Insert Cle Newparagraph Note Paragraphe Default
largeur = adapte DIMENSION
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION
profondeur = adapte DIMENSION
titre = TEXT
soustitre = TEXT
auteur = TEXT
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
couleur = COLOR
option = xml max
calquetexte = NAME
emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
distance = DIMENSION
espace = oui
buffer = BUFFER
```

`\reglecommentairepage [...,*...,...]`

```
* emplacement = gauche droite sup inf rien
etat = demarre stoppe rien
offset = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
```

`\comment [...1] [...,2...,...]{...3}`

```
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
3 TEXT
```

`\reglecompoetroite [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = DIMENSION
milieu = DIMENSION
droite = DIMENSION
default = [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
```

`\reglecomposeenalinea [...,*...]`

```
* [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grandOPTrien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle
DIMENSION NAME
```

`\reglecouleur [...]`

```
* FILE
```

`\reglecouleurs [...,*...,...]`

```
* etat = demarre stoppe
spot = oui non
expansion = oui non
facteur = oui non
rgb = oui non
cmyk = oui non
conversion = oui non toujours
pagecolormodel = auto rien NAME
couleurtexte = COLOR
intent = overprint knockout rien
```

\regledactylo [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  margepaire                = DIMENSION
  margepaire                = DIMENSION
  marge                      = oui non standard DIMENSION
  option                     = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
  style                      = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur                    = COLOR
  alignement                 = inherits: \reglealignement
  lignes                     = oui non normal hyphenated
  espace                     = actif desactive normal fixe etire
  keptogether                = oui non
  avant                     = BEFEHL
  apres                     = BEFEHL
  strip                      = oui non NUMBER
  range                      = NUMBER NAME
  tab                       = oui non NUMBER
  escape                     = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  indentesuivant            = oui non auto
  continue                  = oui non
  demarre                   = NUMBER
  stoppe                    = NUMBER
  pas                       = NUMBER
  numerotation              = fichier ligne non
  vide                      = inherits: \vide

```

\regledemarrestoppe [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  avant                     = BEFEHL
  apres                     = BEFEHL
  entre                     = BEFEHL
  setups                    = NAME
  gauche                    = BEFEHL
  droite                    = BEFEHL
  style                     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur                   = COLOR

```

\regledisposition [¹...] [²...,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  etat                               = demarre stoppe normal repete
   marge                             = DIMENSION
   bord                              = DIMENSION
   distancemarge                      = DIMENSION
   distancebord                      = DIMENSION
   distancebordgauche                = DIMENSION
   distanceborddroit                 = DIMENSION
   distancemargegauche               = DIMENSION
   distancemargedroite               = DIMENSION
   distancesup                       = DIMENSION
   distanceentete                     = DIMENSION
   dsitancepdp                       = DIMENSION
   distanceinf                       = DIMENSION
   prereglage                        = NAME
   margegauche                       = DIMENSION
   margedroite                       = DIMENSION
   bordgauche                        = DIMENSION
   borddroit                         = DIMENSION
   entete                            = DIMENSION
   pdp                               = DIMENSION
   sup                               = DIMENSION
   inf                               = DIMENSION
   retour                            = DIMENSION
   espacesup                         = DIMENSION
   setups                            = NAME
   cutspace                          = DIMENSION
   largeur                           = DIMENSION milieu adapte
   espaceinf                         = DIMENSION
   lignes                            = NUMMER
   hauteur                           = DIMENSION milieu adapte
   horoffset                         = DIMENSION
   veroffset                         = DIMENSION
   colonnes                          = NUMMER
   distancecolonne                   = DIMENSION
   methode                           = default normal NAME
   emplacement                       = gauche milieu droite sup inf recto rectoverso
   largeurtexte                      = DIMENSION
   hauteurtexte                      = DIMENSION
   nx                                = NUMMER
   ny                                = NUMMER
   dx                                = DIMENSION
   dy                                = DIMENSION
   echelle                           = NUMMER
   sx                                = NUMMER
   sy                                = NUMMER
   marquage                          = actif desactive page vide couleur un deux quatre
   grille                            = oui non desactive
   distancetexte                     = DIMENSION
   alternative                       = default normal makeup NAME
   clipoffset                        = DIMENSION
   cropoffset                        = DIMENSION
   trimoffset                        = DIMENSION
   bleedoffset                       = DIMENSION
   artoffset                         = DIMENSION

```

\regledisposition [...]

* raz NAME

\regleecraninteraction [...,.*,...]

```

*  largeur    = adapte max tight DIMENSION
   hauteur    = adapte max tight DIMENSION
   retour     = DIMENSION
   horoffset  = DIMENSION
   veroffset  = DIMENSION
   espacesup  = DIMENSION
   option     = adapte max recto rectoverso marquepage auto rien default fixe paysage portrait page papier
   copies     = NUMMER
   delai      = rien NUMMER

```

\regleelements [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  alternative = gauche droite sup inf dansmarge
   largeurtexte = DIMENSION
   largeur = DIMENSION
   distance = DIMENSION
   symbole = rien NAME
   alignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur marge
   textalign = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   n = NUMMER
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   entre = BEFEHL

```

\regleencadre [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  coin = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
   coincadre = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
   coinarriereplan = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
   rayon = DIMENSION
   rayoncadre = DIMENSION
   rayonarriereplan = DIMENSION
   profondeur = DIMENSION
   profondeurcadre = DIMENSION
   profondeurarriereplan = DIMENSION
   couleurcadre = COLOR
   cadresup = actif desactive NAME
   cadreinf = actif desactive NAME
   cadregauche = actif desactive NAME
   cadredroit = actif desactive NAME
   region = oui non
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   decalagecadre = DIMENSION
   cadre = actif desactive revetement rien
   arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME
   decalagearriereplan = cadre DIMENSION
   composant = NAME
   extras = BEFEHL
   stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpremierplan = COLOR
   setups = NAME
   offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION
   largeur = local adapte max large fixe DIMENSION
   hauteur = adapte max large DIMENSION
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   strut = oui non rien local global
   autostrut = oui non
   emplacement = hauteur profondeur haut bas sup milieu inf ligne baha suspend maintient formule mathematique
                  normal
   autolargeur = oui non force
   lignes = NUMMER
   sup = BEFEHL
   inf = BEFEHL
   vide = oui non
   profile = NAME
   vide = oui non
   loffset = DIMENSION
   roffset = DIMENSION
   toffset = DIMENSION
   boffset = DIMENSION
   orientation = NUMMER

```

\regleentete [\dots^1] [\dots^2, \dots]

```

1  texte marge bordOPT
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

\regleenumerations [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  inherits: \setupenumeration

```

\regleepaisseurligne [\dots]

```

*  petit moyen grand DIMENSION

```

\regleespaceblanc [...,*...]

* fixe fixe flexible ligne^{OPT}demiligne quarterline rien petit moyen grand default DIMENSION

\regleespacement [...*]

* fixe groupe large ^{OPT}

\regleespacementinterligne [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 ligne = DIMENSION
hauteur = NUMMER
profondeur = NUMMER
hauteurmin = NUMMER
profondeurmin = NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
sup = NUMMER hauteur
inf = NUMMER
etire = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER

\regleespacementinterligne [...,*...]

* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen^{OPT}grand NUMMER DIMENSION

\regleespacementinterligne [...*]

* NAME

\regleformulaire [...,*...]

* methode = XML HTML PDF
export = oui non

\regleformules [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setupformula

\reglegroupeselements [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

\regleitemize [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...]

1 chaque NUMMER ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

\regleinf [...¹...] [...,²...]

1 texte marge^{OPT}Bord
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\regleinteraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  etat                = demarre stoppe
   style               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur             = COLOR
   couleurcontraste    = COLOR
   titre              = TEXT
   soustitre          = COLOR
   auteur             = TEXT
   date              = TEXT
   motcle             = TEXT
   focus              = standard cadre largeur largeurmin hauteur hauteurmin adapte tight
   menu              = actif desactive
   calquechamp        = auto NAME
   calculer           = REFERENCE
   clic              = oui non
   affichage          = normal nouveau
   page              = oui non page nom auto
   actionouverture    = REFERENCE
   actionfermeture    = REFERENCE
   actionouverturepage = REFERENCE
   actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE
   jeusymbole         = NAME
   hauteur            = DIMENSION
   profondeur         = DIMENSION
   focusoffset        = DIMENSION

```

`\regleinteraction [...]`

```

*  NAME                OPT

```

`\reglejeusymboles [...]`

```

*  NAME

```

`\regleLABELtexte [...1] [...2,...]`

```

1  SPRACHE                OPT
2  KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

```

`\presetbtxlabeltexte [...1] [...2,...]`

```

1  SPRACHE                OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

`\presetheadtexte [...1] [...2,...]`

```

1  SPRACHE                OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

`\presetlabeltexte [...1] [...2,...]`

```

1  SPRACHE                OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

`\presetmathlabeltexte [...1] [...2,...]`

```

1  SPRACHE                OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

`\presetoperatortexte [...1] [...2,...]`

```

1  SPRACHE                OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

`\presetprefixtexte [...1] [...2,...]`

```

1  SPRACHE                OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

`\presetsuffixtexte [...1] [...2,...]`

```

1  SPRACHE                OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```
\presettaglabeltexte [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetunittexte [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\reglelangue [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE default
2  default = SPRACHE
    etat = demarre stoppe
    date = inherits: \datecourante
    patterns = FILE
    lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
    righthyphenmin = NUMMER
    lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
    righthyphenchar = NUMMER
    setups = NAME
    espacement = large groupe
    font = auto
    texte = TEXT
    limittext = TEXT
    hyphen = TEXT
    compoundhyphen = TEXT
    leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
    rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
    citergauche = BEFEHL
    citerdroite = BEFEHL
    citationgauche = BEFEHL
    citationdroite = BEFEHL
    leftspeech = BEFEHL
    rightspeech = BEFEHL
    phrasegauche = BEFEHL
    middlespeech = BEFEHL
    phrasedroite = BEFEHL
    midsentence = BEFEHL
    sousphrasegauche = BEFEHL
    sousphrasedroite = BEFEHL
    facteur = oui non
```

```
\reglelignes [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  option = groupe
    avant = BEFEHL
    apres = BEFEHL
    entre = BEFEHL
    composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
    alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
    espace = oui actif desactive fixe default
    commande = BEFEHL
    style = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur = COLOR
    gauche = BEFEHL
    droite = BEFEHL
```

```
\reglelignesnoires [...] [...]
* largeur = max DIMENSION
  hauteur = max DIMENSION
  profondeur = max DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  n = NUMMER
  alternative = a b
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  type = mp oui non
  mp = NAME
```

\reglelignesregleste¹texte [...,...*,...]

```
* avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  emplacement = gauche dansmarge
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  couleurligne = COLOR
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
  policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

\regleliste [...,¹...] [...,..²*,...]

```
1 LISTE OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
  emplacement = rien ici
  type = simple commande userdata
  critere = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference tout SECTIONBLOCK:tout texte SECTIONBLOCK:texte
            courant SECTIONBLOCK:courant ici precedent SECTIONBLOCK:precedent composant ABSCHNITT
            SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
  liste = NAME
  largeur = adapte large auto DIMENSION
  hauteur = adapte large DIMENSION
  profondeur = adapte large DIMENSION
  symbole = un deux trois rien default
  etiquette = oui non rien NAME
  starter = BEFEHL
  taquet = BEFEHL
  commande = \...#1#2#3
  commandenumero = \...#1
  commandetexte = \...#1
  commandepage = \...#1
  numeropage = oui non toujours
  numerotete = oui non toujours
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  marge = rien DIMENSION
  distance = rien DIMENSION
  alignementtitre = oui non
  numeralalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  suspend = oui non
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  interaction = oui non tout numero texte titre page numerosection numeropage
  limittext = oui non TEXT
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurnumero = COLOR
  styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte = COLOR
  stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurpage = COLOR
  reference = NUMMER
  extras = NAME
  order = commande tout titre
  alternative = a b c d e f g gauche droite sup inf commande rien interactive paragraphe horizontale
                verticale NAME
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  pageprefix = oui non
  pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
  pageprefixconversionset = NAME
  pageprefixset = NAME
  pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:tout
  pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageconversionset = NAME
  pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \regleencadre
```



```
\reglelisteimbriquee [..1.] [...2...]
```

```
1  LISTE
```

```
2  inherits: \regleliste
```

```
\regleCOMBINEDLIST [...*...]
```

```
*  inherits: \regleliste
```

```
instances: content
```

```
\placecontent [...*...]
```

```
*  inherits: \reglelisteOPT
```

```
\reglemakeup [...1,...] [...2...]
```

```
1  NAMEOPT
```

```
2  page          = inherits: \page
```

```
   commande     = BEFEHL
```

```
   largeur      = DIMENSION
```

```
   hauteur      = DIMENSION
```

```
   alignement    = inherits: \reglealignement
```

```
   setups       = NAME
```

```
   sup          = BEFEHL
```

```
   inf          = BEFEHL
```

```
   avant        = BEFEHL
```

```
   apres        = BEFEHL
```

```
   emplacement   = sup
```

```
   reference     = REFERENCE
```

```
   etatpage      = demarre stoppe
```

```
   etatentete    = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
```

```
   etatpdp       = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
```

```
   etatsup       = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
```

```
   etatinf       = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
```

```
   etattexte     = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
```

```
   rectoverso    = oui non vide
```

```
   style         = inherits: \value-style
```

```
   couleur       = COLOR
```

```
\reglemargereglee [..1.] [...2...]
```

```
1  NUMMEROPT
```

```
2  inherits: \setupmarginrule
```

```
\reglemarquage [...1,...] [...2...]
```

```
1  BESCHRIFTUNGOPT
```

```
2  etat          = demarre stoppe
```

```
   expansion     = oui non
```

```
   separateur    = BEFEHL
```

```
   filtercommand = \...##1
```

```
\reglemarquagehyphenation [...*...]
```

```
*  signe = normal ample
```

\reglenuinteraction [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
 2 alternative = verticale horizontale cache
 category = NAME
 decalagegauche = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
 rightoffset = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
 decalagesup = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
 decalageinf = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
 largeurmax = DIMENSION
 hauteurmax = DIMENSION
 itemalign = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright bas haut baha
 etat = demarre vide local
 gauche = BEFEHL
 droite = BEFEHL
 distance = revetement DIMENSION
 avant = BEFEHL
 apres = BEFEHL
 entre = BEFEHL
 position = oui non
 milieu = BEFEHL
 style = STYLE BEFEHL
 couleur = COLOR
 memepage = oui non vide rien normal default
 couleurcontraste = COLOR
 inherits: \regleencadre

\reglenueropage [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

\reglenuerotationligne [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
 2 demarre = NUMBER
 pas = NUMBER
 methode = page premier prochain
 conversion = NAME
 continue = oui non
 emplacement = texte begin end default gauche droite interieur exterieur dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge
 distance = DIMENSION
 alignement = interieur exterieur flushleft flushright gauche droite milieu auto
 commande = \...##1
 gauche = BEFEHL
 droite = BEFEHL
 marge = DIMENSION
 largeur = marge DIMENSION
 style = STYLE BEFEHL
 couleur = COLOR

\reglenuerotationpage [...^{*},...]

* alternative = recto rectoverso
 page = inherits: \page
 strut = oui non
 commande = \...##1
 gauche = BEFEHL
 droite = BEFEHL
 etat = demarre stoppe
 largeur = DIMENSION
 emplacement = entete pdp gauche milieu droite dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge alamarge bordmarge
 style = STYLE BEFEHL
 couleur = COLOR

\reglenuerotationparagraphe [...^{*},...]

* etat = demarre stoppe ligne raz
 distance = DIMENSION
 style = STYLE BEFEHL
 couleur = COLOR

\reglenuerotete [...¹] [...²]

1 ABSCHNITT
 2 [-+]NUMBER

```
\regleorienté [...] = [...]]
* emplacement = adapte large profondeur haut milieu défaut normal
rotation      = gauche droite intérieur extérieur NUMMER
inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\reglepalette [...]
* NAME
```

```
\reglepapier [...] = [...]]
* inherits: \regletaillepapier
```

```
\regleparagraphes [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 chaque NUMMER
3 n = NUMMER
avant = BEFEHL
après = BEFEHL
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION adapte
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
intérieur = BEFEHL
commande = BEFEHL
ligne = actif desactive
épaisseurligne = DIMENSION
couleurligne = COLOR
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

```
\regleparagraphes [...] = [...]]
1 NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 n = NUMMER
avant = BEFEHL
après = BEFEHL
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION adapte
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
intérieur = BEFEHL
commande = BEFEHL
ligne = actif desactive
épaisseurligne = DIMENSION
couleurligne = COLOR
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

```
\reglepdp [...] = [...]]
1 texte marge0%ord
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\regleplacementopposition [...] = [...]]
* état = démarre stoppe
avant = BEFEHL
après = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
```

```
\reglepolicecorps [...] = [...]]
* DIMENSION NAME global ra2Tx xx petit grand script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif régulier sans sansserif
support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique
```

\reglepositionnement [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 offset = oui non
unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
etat = demarre revetement
xoffset = DIMENSION
yoffset = DIMENSION
xstep = absolute relatif
ystep = absolute relatif
xscale = NUMMER
yscale = NUMMER
xfactor = NUMMER
yfactor = NUMMER
facteur = NUMMER
echelle = NUMMER

\regleprogrammes [...,*...]

* style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\reglereferencage [...,*...]

* etat = demarre stoppe
expansion = oui non xml
autofile = oui non
export = oui non
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
largeur = DIMENSION
rectoverso = oui non
interaction = etiquette texte symbole tout
separateur = BEFEHL
prefixe = + - TEXT

```

\regleregistre [...] [...]
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 referencemethod = avance
expansion = oui non xml
numeroproprio = oui non
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = oui non tout
critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMMER NUMBER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = oui non
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMMER NUMBER:* NUMMER:tout
largeurmax = DIMENSION
indicateur = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1
commandetexte = \...##1
deeptextcommand = \...##1
commandepage = \...##1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = texte numeropage
numeropage = oui non
symbole = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpage = COLOR
n = NUMBER
equilibre = oui non
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
numberorder = numeros

```

```

\regleregistre [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMMER
3 referencemethod = avance
expansion = oui non xml
numeroproprio = oui non
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = oui non tout groupe
critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = oui non
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
largeurmax = DIMENSION
indicateur = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1
commandetexte = \...##1
deeptextcommand = \...##1
commandepage = \...##1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = texte numeropage
numeropage = oui non
symbole = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpage = COLOR
n = NUMMER
equilibre = oui non
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
numberorder = numeros

```

```

\regleREGISTER [...] [...]
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \regleregistre
instances: index

```

```

\regleremplitligne [...]
* avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
marge = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
couleur = COLOR

```

```

\regleremplitlignesreglees [...]
* avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
largeur = adapte large DIMENSION
separateur = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

```

\reglesousnumeropage [...,..^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \setupcounter

\reglesup [...,..¹...] [...,..²...,...]

1 texte marge⁰%ford

2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

\reglesynonymes [...,..¹...] [...,..²...,...]

1 SINGULAR OPT

2 expansion = oui non xml

alternative = premier dernier normal NAME

suivant = BEFEHL

commande = \...##1##2##3

commandetexte = \...##1

synonymcommand = \...##1

language = default DIN₅₀₀₇-1 DIN₅₀₀₇-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-sc_n SPRACHE

methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc

critere = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT

style = STYLE BEFEHL

couleur = COLOR

styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL

couleurtexte = COLOR

stylesynonyme = STYLE BEFEHL

couleursynonyme = COLOR

\abbreviation [...,..¹...] {...,..²...} {...,..³...}

1 NAME OPT

2 TEXT

3 CONTENT

\regletableaux [...,..^{*}...,...]

* texte = DIMENSION max

split = oui non repete auto

cadre = actif desactive

NL = inherits: \vide

VL = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER

HL = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER

distance = petit moyen grand rien

alignement = gauche milieu droite

commandes = BEFEHL

policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps

epaisseurligne = DIMENSION

hauteur = strut NUMMER

profondeur = strut NUMMER

openup = DIMENSION

\regletabulation [...,..¹...] [...,..²...] [...,..³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuptabulation

\regletaillepapier [...,..¹...] [...,..²...,...]

1 NAME OPT

2 sup = BEFEHL

inf = BEFEHL

gauche = BEFEHL

droite = BEFEHL

methode = normal rien NAME

echelle = NUMMER

nx = NUMMER

ny = NUMMER

dx = DIMENSION

dy = DIMENSION

largeur = DIMENSION

hauteur = DIMENSION

espacesup = DIMENSION

retour = DIMENSION

offset = DIMENSION

page = raz paysage reflète negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME

papier = raz paysage reflète negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME

option = adapte max

distance = DIMENSION

```

\regletaillepapier [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 raz paysage refilete negatifOPT tourne 90 180 270 NAME
2 raz paysage refilete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME

```

```

\regletete [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 ABSCHNITTOPT
2 frontpartlabel = NAME
   bodypartlabel = NAME
   appendixlabel = NAME
   backpartlabel = NAME
   expansion = oui non xml
   catcodes = NAME
   sectionresetset = NAME
   sectionseparatorset = NAME
   sectionconversionset = NAME
   conversion = NAME
   sectionstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset = NAME
   sectionsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:tout
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte = COLOR
   stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero = COLOR
   couplage = ABSCHNITT
   numeroproprio = oui non
   beforesection = BEFEHL
   aftersection = BEFEHL
   insidesection = BEFEHL
   incrementenumero = oui non liste vide
   placetete = oui non cache vide
   numero = oui non
   page = inherits: \page
   marquage = page raz
   entete = démarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   texte = démarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   pdp = démarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   entre = BEFEHL
   continue = oui non
   alignementtitre = oui non flottant
   espaceinterligne = NAME
   interaction = liste reference
   internalgrid = NAME
   grille = normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un
                        bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu NAME
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   tolerance = inherits: \regletolerance
   strut = oui non
   suspend = ligne large adapte rien NUMBER
   marge = DIMENSION
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   alternative = texte paragraphe normal marge dansmarge sup milieu inf inverse textemarge NAME
   largeur = DIMENSION
   numberwidth = DIMENSION
   largeurtexte = DIMENSION
   distance = DIMENSION
   distancetexte = DIMENSION
   commandeavant = BEFEHL
   commandeapres = BEFEHL
   commande = \...##1##2
   commandetexte = \...##1
   deeptextcommand = \...##1
   commandenumero = \...##1
   deepnumbercommand = \...##1
   emplacement = NAME

```

```

\regletetes [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 ABSCHNITTOPT
2 inherits: \regletete

```


<pre> \chapter [...,¹...] {²...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \part [...,¹...] {²...} 1 REFERENCE^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \section [...,¹...] {²...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subject [...,¹...] {²...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsection [...,¹...] {²...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubject [...,¹...] {²...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsection [...,¹...] {²...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubject [...,¹...] {²...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsection [...,¹...] {²...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubject [...,¹...] {²...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubsection [...,¹...] {²...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubsubject [...,¹...] {²...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubsubsection [...,¹...] {²...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \title [...,¹...] {²...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \regletexte [...¹] [...,²...,...] 1 texte marge bord^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement </pre>
<pre> \regletextesentete [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴] [...⁵] 1 texte marge bord OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL </pre>

```
\regletextesinf [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextesdpd [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextessup [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextestexte [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletolerance [...,*...]
*  horizontale verticale tresstrict strict tolerant trestolerant espace etire
```

```
\regletraitsfins [...,*...,...]
*  hauteur      = max DIMENSION
   profondeur    = max DIMENSION
   arriereplan   = couleur
   cadre         = actif desactive
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   alternative    = a b c rien
   couleurarriereplan = COLOR
   couleur       = COLOR
   espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   entre         = BEFEHL
   n             = NUMMER
```

```
\regletransitionspace [...]
*  raz auto demarre aleatoire NUMMER
```

```
\regletri [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  SINGULAR      OPT
2  expansion      = oui non xml
   alternative    = premier dernier normal NAME
   suivant       = BEFEHL
   commande      = \...##1##2##3
   commandetexte = \...##1
   synonymcommand = \...##1
   language      = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode       = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   critere       = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
   style         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       = COLOR
   styletexte    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte  = COLOR
   stylesynonyme = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursynonyme = COLOR
```

```
\logo [...] {...}
1  NAME      OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```

\regletype [...] [1...] [2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
  commande = CSNAME
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  tab = oui non NUMMER
  compact = absolute dernier tout
  escape = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  lignes = oui non normal hyphenated
  espace = actif desactive normal fixe etire

```

```

\regleurl [...] [*...]
* style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR

```

```

\regle {...}
* NAME

```

```

\regulier

```

```

\relatemarking [1...] [2...]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 BESCHRIFTUNG

```

```

\relateparameterhandlers {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

```

```

\relaxvalueifundefined {...}
* NAME

```

```

\remainingcharacters

```

```

\removebottomthings

```

```

\removedepth

```

```

\removefromcommalist {...} \2..
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

```

```

\removelastskip

```

```

\removelastspace

```

```

\removemarkedcontent [...]
* NAME

```

```

\removepunctuation

```

```

\removesubstring 1... \from 2... \to 3..
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

```

<pre> \removetoks ^1. \from ^2. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \removeunwantedspaces </pre>
<pre> \remlitligne [...,.*,...] * inherits: \regleremplitligne </pre>
<pre> \remlitlignesreglees [...,.*^1,...] {...} {...} 1 inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \remlittexte [...,.*^1,...] {...} {...} 1 inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \replacefeature [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \replacefeature {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \replaceincommalist \^1. {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \replaceword [...] [...^2.] [...^3.] 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \rescan {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \rescanwithsetup {...^1} {...^2} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \resetallattributes </pre>
<pre> \resetandaddfeature [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \resetandaddfeature {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \resetbar </pre>
<pre> \resetboxesincache {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \resetbreakpoints </pre>
<pre> \resetbuffer [...] * BUFFER </pre>

<code>\resetcharacteralign</code>
<code>\resetcharacterkerning</code>
<code>\resetcharacterspacing</code>
<code>\resetcharacterstripping</code>
<code>\resetcollector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetcounter [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
<code>\resetdigitsmanipulation</code>
<code>\resetdirection</code>
<code>\resetfeature</code>
<code>\resetflag {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resetfontcolorsheme</code>
<code>\resetfontfallback [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 FONT
<code>\resetfontsolution</code>
<code>\resethyphenationfeatures</code>
<code>\resetinjector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetinteractionmenu [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetitaliccorrection</code>
<code>\resetlayer [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetMPdrawing</code>
<code>\resetMPenvironment</code>
<code>\resetMPinstance [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetmarker [...]</code> * NAME

```
\resetmode {...}
* NAME
```

\resetpagenumber

```
\resetparallel [...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                                OPT
2  NAME tout
```

`\resetpath`

```
\resetpenalties \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\resetprofile
```

```
\resetrecurselevel
```

```
\resetreference [...]
* NAME
```

\resetreplacement

\resetscript

```
\resetsetups [...]
* NAME
```

```
\resetshowsynonyms [...]
* SINGULAR
```

\resetpagenumber

\resetsymbolset

```
\resetsystemmode {...}
```

\resettimer

```
\resettrackers
```

```
\resettrialtypesetting
```

```
\resetusedsortings [...]
* SINGULAR
```

```
\resetusedsynonyms [...]
* SINGULAR
```

```
\resetuserpagenumber
```

```
\resetvalue {...}
* NAME
```

<code>\resetvisualizers</code>
<code>\reshapebox {...}</code> <code>* BEFEHL</code>
<code>\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}</code> <code>1 FONT</code> <code>2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME</code>
<code>\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}</code> <code>1 FONT</code> <code>2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME</code>
<code>\restartcounter [...] [...²] [...³]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code> <code>3 NUMMER</code>
<code>\restorebox {...} {...²}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\restorecatcodes</code>
<code>\restorecounter [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\restorecurrentattributes {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\restoreendofline</code>
<code>\restoreglobalbodyfont</code>
<code>\reusableMPgraphic {...} {...²...,...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code>
<code>\reuseMPgraphic {...} {...²...,...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code>
<code>\reuserandomseed</code>
<code>\revivefeature</code>
<code>\rfence {...}</code> <code>* CHARACTER</code>
<code>\rhbox {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\rightbottombox {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\rightbox {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>

$\backslash\mathsf{righthbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathsf{rightLABELtexte}\{...\}$ * KEY instances: head label mathlabel
$\backslash\mathsf{rightline}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathsf{rightorleftpageaction}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
$\backslash\mathsf{rightskipadaption}$
$\backslash\mathsf{rightsubguillemot}$
$\backslash\mathsf{righttopleft}$
$\backslash\mathsf{righttopleftthbox}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathsf{righttopleftvbox}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathsf{righttopleftvtop}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathsf{righttopbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathsf{rlap}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathsf{robustaddtocommalist}\{.^1.\}\backslash.^2..$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\mathsf{robustdoifelseinset}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.,.^3.\}\{.^4.\}\{.^5.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
$\backslash\mathsf{robustdoifinsetelse}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.,.^3.\}\{.^4.\}\{.^5.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
$\backslash\mathsf{robustpretocommalist}\{.^1.\}\backslash.^2..$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME

<code>\rollbutton [...¹...²] ... [...³]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\rollbutton [...¹] [...²...³] ... [...⁴]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE
<code>\roman</code>
<code>\rtop ... {¹...²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledhbox ... {¹...²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledhpack ... {¹...²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledmbox {[*]...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ruledtopv ... {¹...²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledtpack ... {¹...²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledvbox ... {¹...²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledvpack ... {¹...²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledvtop ... {¹...²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\runMPbuffer [...[*]...^{OPT}]</code> * NAME OPT
<code>\runninghbox {[*]...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {¹...} \²...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {¹...} \²...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME

\Smallcapped {...} * TEXT
\safechar {...} * NUMMER
\sans
\sansespace
\sansgras
\sanslignesenteteetpdp
\sanslignessupetinf
\sansnormal
\sansserif
\savebox {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT
\savebtxdataset [...] [...] [...,... ³ ...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 dataset = NAME type = bib lua xml fichier = FILE critere = tout texte intro reference courant ici precedent local composant SECTIONBLOCK:tout SECTIONBLOCK:reference SECTIONBLOCK:courant SECTIONBLOCK:precedent
\savebuffer [...,...*...,...] * liste = NAME fichier = FILE prefixe = oui non
\savebuffer [..., ¹ ...] [... ²] 1 BUFFER 2 FILE
\savecouleur ... \restorecouleur
\savecounter [...] * NAME
\savecurrentattributes {...} * NAME
\savenormalmeaning *... * CSNAME
\savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT

<pre> \savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \sbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \SCRIPT instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test </pre>
<pre> \ethiopic </pre>
<pre> \hangul </pre>
<pre> \hanzi </pre>
<pre> \latin </pre>
<pre> \nihongo </pre>
<pre> \test </pre>
<pre> \thai </pre>
<pre> \secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \secondoftwoarguments {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre>

<pre> \secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \SECTION [...,¹...] {²...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject </pre>
<pre> \SECTION [...,[*]...,...] * titre = TEXT marquage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject </pre>
<pre> \SECTION [...,¹...] {²...} {³...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject </pre>
<pre> \voitREGISTER [...,¹] [...+²+...] {³...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT instances: index </pre>
<pre> \placeindex [...,[*]...,...] * inherits: \reglereg^{OPT}titre </pre>
<pre> \select {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...} {⁶...} 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \selectionneblobs [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT </pre>
<pre> \serializecommalist [...,[*]...] * BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \serializedcommalist </pre>
<pre> \serif </pre>
<pre> \serifbold </pre>
<pre> \serifnormal </pre>
<pre> \setbar [...[*]...] * NAME </pre>

<code>\setbigbodyfont</code>
<code>\setboxllx ¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\setboxlly ¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\setbreakpoints [...]</code> * raz NAME
<code>\setbuffer [...] ... \endbuffer</code> * NAME
<code>\setcapstrut</code>
<code>\setcatcodetable *</code> * CSNAME
<code>\setcharacteralign {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
<code>\setcharactercasing [...]</code> * raz MOT mot Mot Mots capitale Capitale rien aleatoire mixed camel cap Cap
<code>\setcharactercleaning [...]</code> * raz 1
<code>\setcharacterkerning [...]</code> * raz NAME
<code>\setcharacterspacing [...]</code> * raz NAME
<code>\setcharacterstripping [...]</code> * raz 1
<code>\setcharstrut {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\setcollector [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] {³...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector 3 CONTENT
<code>\setcolormodel1 [...]</code> * black bw gris rgb cmyk tout rien
<code>\setcounter [¹...] [²...]_{OPT} [³...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER

<pre> \setcounterown [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setcurrentfontclass {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \setdataset [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setdefaultpenalties </pre>
<pre> \setdigitsmanipulation [...] * raz NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setdirection [...] * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setdocumentargument {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setdocumentfilename {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setdummyparameter {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \setelementexporttag [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 export nature pdf 3 inline affichage mixed </pre>
<pre> \setemeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setevalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setevariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setevariables [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre>

<pre> \setfirstline [...] * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \setflag {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \setfont ... * FONT </pre>
<pre> \setfontcolorsheme [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \setfontfeature {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \setfontsolution [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \setfontstrut </pre>
<pre> \setgmeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setgvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setgvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setgvariables [...] [..., ...²..., ...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \sethboxregister ...¹ {...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \sethyphenatedurlafter {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \sethyphenatedurlbefore {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \sethyphenatedurlnormal {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \sethyphenationfeatures [..., ...[*]...] * NAME raz OPT </pre>
<pre> \setinitial [...¹] [..., ...²..., ...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupinitial </pre>

\setinjector [...] [...²,...] [...³]

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 BEFEHL

\setinteraction [...]

* cache NAME

\setinterfacecommand {...} {...²}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\setinterfaceconstant {...} {...²}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\setinterfaceelement {...} {...²}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\setinterfacemessage {...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 titre NAME NUMMER
3 TEXT

\setinterfacevariable {...} {...²}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\setinternalrendering [...] [...²] [...³]

1 NAME
2 auto embed
3 CONTENT

\setitaliccorrection [...]

* raz 1 2

\setJSreamble {...} {...²}

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setlayer [...] [...²] [...³,...³,...] [...⁴]

1 NAME
2 gauche droite paire impair
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT

\setlayerframed [...] [...²,...²,...] [...³,...³,...] [...⁴]

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \regleencadre
4 CONTENT

\setlayerframed [...] [...²,...²,...] [...³]

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT

\setlayertext [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] [³..._{OPT}...] {⁴...}

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
largeur = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
4 TEXT

\setlinefiller [...]

* filler NAME

\setlocalhsize [...]

* [-+]DIMENSION _{OPT}

\setMPlayer [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}...] {⁴...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT

\setMPpositiongraphic {¹...} {²...} {³..._{OPT}...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE

\setMPpositiongraphicrange {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴..._{OPT}...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 KEY = VALUE

\setMPtext {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\setMPvariable [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

\setMPvariables [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

\setmainbodyfont

\setmainparbuilder [^{*}...]

* default oneline basic NAME

\setmarker [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\setmarking [¹...] {²...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TEXT

\setmathstyle {...,*...}

* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME

<pre> \setmeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setmessagetext {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \setmode {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \setnostrut </pre>
<pre> \setnote [...¹] [...,²...] {...³} 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setnotetext [...¹] [...,²...] {...³} 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setnotetext [...¹] [...,²...,...] 1 NAME 2 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \setnote [...¹] [...,²...,...] 1 NAME 2 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \setobject {...¹} {...²} \...³ {...⁴} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setoldstyle </pre>
<pre> \setpagegrid [...,¹...,...] {...²} 1 c = NUMBER r = NUMBER option = rien 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setpagereference {...¹} {...,²...,...} 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \setpagestate [...¹] [...²] 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \setpagestaterealpageno {...¹} {...²} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER </pre>

\setpenalties \...¹ {...}² {...}³

1 CSNAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER

\setpercentdimen {...}¹ {...}²

1 DIMENSION CSNAME
2 DIMENSION NUMMER

\setposition {...}^{*}

* NAME

\setpositionbox {...}¹ \... {...}² {...}³

1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\setpositiondata {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION

\setpositiondataplus {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...,⁵...}

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 TEXT

\setpositiononly {...}

* NAME

\setpositionplus {...}¹ {...,²...} \... {...}³ {...}⁴

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\setpositionstrut {...}^{*}

* NAME

\setprofile [...]^{*}

* rien fixe strict halfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

\setrandomseed {...}^{*}

* NUMMER

\setreference [...]¹,... [-,...²...,...]

1 REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

\setreferencedobject {...}¹ {...}² \... {...}³ {...}⁴

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\setregisterentry [¹...] [²..._{...}] [³..._{...}]

1 NAME OPT
2 etiquette = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

\setreplacement [...]

* raz NAME

\setrigidcolumnbalance ...

* CSNAME NUMMER

\setrigidcolumnhsize {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER

\setscript [...]

* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

\setsectionblock [¹...] [²..._{...}]

1 NAME OPT
2 marquepage = TEXT

\setsimplecolumnhsize [...¹...]

* n = NUMMER
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
lignes = NUMMER

\setsmallbodyfont

\setsmallcaps

\setstackbox {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT

\setstructurepageregister [¹...] [²..._{...}] [³..._{...}]

1 NAME OPT
2 etiquette = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

\setstrut

\setsuperiors

\setssystemmode {...}

* NAME

\settabular

\settaggedmetadata [...,*...,...]

* KEY = VALUE

\settext [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴] [...⁵]

1 sup entete texte pdp inf ^{OPT} ^{OPT}

2 texte marge bord

3 gauche milieu droite

4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\settightobject {...¹} {...²} \... {...⁴}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\settightreferencedobject {...¹} {...²} \... {...⁴}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\settightunreferencedobject {...¹} {...²} \... {...⁴}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\settrialtypesetting

\setuevalue {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\setugvalue {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\setunreferencedobject {...¹} {...²} \... {...⁴}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\setupattachment [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 titre = TEXT
soustitre = TEXT
auteur = TEXT
fichier = FILE
nom = NAME
buffer = BUFFER
etat = demarre stoppe
methode = normal cache
symbole = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
largeur = adapte DIMENSION
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION
profondeur = adapte DIMENSION
couleur = COLOR
calquertexte = NAME
emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
distance = DIMENSION

\setupattachments [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment

\setupbackend [...,^{*}...,...]

* export = oui FILE
xhtml = FILE
fichier = FILE
intent = NAME
espace = oui non
xmpfile = FILE
formatter = version default NAME
niveau = NUMMER
option = toujours jamais
profile = FILE

\setupbar [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 couleur = COLOR
continue = oui non tout
vide = oui non
unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
order = premierplan arriereplan
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
methode = NUMMER
offset = NUMMER
dy = NUMMER
max = NUMMER
stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpremierplan = COLOR
mp = NAME
gauche = TEXT
droite = TEXT

\setupbars [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupbar

\hiddenbar {...}

* CONTENT

\nobar {...}

* CONTENT

\overbar {...}

* CONTENT

\overbars {...}

* CONTENT

<code>\overstrike {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\overstrikes {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\underbar {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\underbars {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\underdash {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\underdashes {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\underdot {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\underdots {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\underrandom {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\underrandoms {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\understrike {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\understrikes {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\setupbleeding [...,..[*]...,..]</code> * largeur = DIMENSION * hauteur = DIMENSION * offset = DIMENSION * decalagehauteur = DIMENSION * voffset = DIMENSION * emplacement = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt * etire = oui non * page = oui non
<code>\setupbookmark [...,..[*]...,..]</code> * force = oui non * numero = oui non * numberseparatorset = NAME * numberconversionset = NAME * numberstarter = BEFEHL * numberstopper = BEFEHL * numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* * ABSCHNITT:tout * sectionblock = oui non

\setupbtx [¹...] [²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 specification = default apa aps NAME
  dataset      = default NAME
  commande     = \...##1
  gauche       = BEFEHL
  droite       = BEFEHL
  authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
  etallimit    = NUMBER
  etaldisplay  = NUMBER
  etaloption   = dernier
  taquet       = initials
  interaction   = demarre stoppe numero texte page tout
  alternative   = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears
                  authornum authoryear
  sorttype     = normal inverse
  compress     = oui non
  default      = default NAME
  style        = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur      = COLOR
```

\setupbtxdataset [¹...,...] [²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 language = SPRACHE
```

\setupbtxlist [¹...] [²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleliste
```

\setupbtxregister [¹...,...] [²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
  dataset = NAME
  field = keyword range numeropage auteur
  register = NAME
  methode = once
  alternative = normalshort invertedshort
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

\setupbtxrendering [¹...,...] [²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etattexte = demarre stoppe
  etatpage = demarre stoppe
  separateur = BEFEHL
  critere = precedent cite ici tout rien
  filter = TEXT
  specification = NAME
  titre = TEXT
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  dataset = NAME
  methode = dataset force local global rien
  sorttype = short dataset liste reference used default cite index
  repete = oui non
  group = NAME
  numerotation = oui non num index tag short page
```

\setupbtx [...]

```
* NAME
```

\setupbutton [¹...,...] [²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
  memepage = oui non vide rien normal default
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  couleurcontraste = COLOR
  alternative = cache
  inherits: \regleencadre
```


`\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 facteur = max NUMBER
largeur = DIMENSION
features = NAME
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setupcharacterspacing [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 NUMBER
3 gauche = NUMBER
droite = NUMBER
alternative = 0 1

`\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 strut = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
largeur = adapte rien NUMBER
hauteur = adapte rien NUMBER
gauche = adapte rien NUMBER
droite = adapte rien NUMBER
sup = adapte rien NUMBER
inf = adapte rien NUMBER
echelle = petit moyen grand normal NUMBER
rotation = NUMBER
symalignement = auto
axe = actif desactive
couleurecadre = COLOR
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
unite = DIMENSION
facteur = NUMBER
cadre = actif desactive
couleurligne = COLOR
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
dimension = petit moyen grand
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupcollector [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMBER
coin = gauche milieu droite sup inf
x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
etat = demarre stoppe

`\setupcolumnspan [...*,...]`

* n = NUMBER
inherits: \regleencadre

\setupcombination [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
largeur = adapte DIMENSION
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf
distance = DIMENSION
alternative = etiquette texte
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
continue = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\setupcounter [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 demarre = NUMBER
counter = NAME
methode = page
etat = demarre stoppe
mode = bypage byblock bytexte bytete byABSCHNITT
prefixe = oui non
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout
numberorder = inverse
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout
type = premier precedent prochain dernier numero
critere = strict positif tout
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupdataset [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 delai = oui non

\setupdelimitedtext [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
language = local global SPRACHE
methode = font
repete = oui non
emplacement = texte paragraphe marge
gauche = BEFEHL
milieu = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
nextleft = BEFEHL
nextright = BEFEHL
espaceavant = inherits: \vide
espaceapres = inherits: \vide
margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
indentesuivant = oui non auto
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL
couleursym = COLOR

\aside [...¹] {...²}

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT

`\blockquote [...]1 {...}2`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT

`\quotation [...]1 {...}2`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT

`\quote [...]1 {...}2`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT

`\speech [...]1 {...}2`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT

`\setupdescription [...]1,...2 [...],...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 titre = oui non
niveau = NUMMER
texte = TEXT
commandetete = \...##1
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande NAME
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
headalign = inherits: \reglealignement
composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
affichage = oui non
indentesuivant = oui non auto
largeur = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
distance = rien DIMENSION
etire = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
suspend = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
closesymbol = BEFEHL
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = oui non xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
echantillon = TEXT
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR

`\setupdirections [...],...*,...]`

* bidi = actif desactive local global
methode = un deux default
fences = oui non
break = lesdeux avant

`\setupdocument [...],...*,...]`

* avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
metadata:author = TEXT
metadata:title = TEXT
metadata:subject = TEXT
metadata:keywords = TEXT
KEY = VALUE

`\setupeffect [...]1,...2 [...],...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 methode = rien commande
etire = NUMMER
epaisseurligne = NUMMER
alternative = normal interieur exterieur lesdeux cache etire

`\setupenumeration [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titre = oui non
  numero = oui non
  commandenumero = \...##1
  distancetitres = DIMENSION
  styletitre = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtitre = COLOR
  titlecommand = \...##1
  titleleft = BEFEHL
  titleright = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  symbole = BEFEHL
  starter = BEFEHL
  taquet = BEFEHL
  couplage = NAME
  counter = NAME
  niveau = NUMMER
  texte = TEXT
  commandetete = \...##1
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
               margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande NAME
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  headalign = inherits: \reglealignement
  composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
  affichage = oui non
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  largeur = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
  distance = rien DIMENSION
  etire = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
  suspend = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
  closesymbol = BEFEHL
  closecommand = \...##1
  expansion = oui non xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  echantillon = TEXT
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete = COLOR
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupenv [...,*=...]`

```
* set = BEFEHL
  reset = BEFEHL
  KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupexport [...,*=...]`

```
* alignement = flushleft milieu flushright normal
  policecorps = DIMENSION
  largeur = DIMENSION
  titre = TEXT
  soustitre = TEXT
  auteur = TEXT
  alternative = html div
  properties = oui non
  hyphen = oui non
  cssfile = FILE
  premierepage = FILE
  dernierepage = FILE
```

`\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  largeur                            = DIMENSION
   hauteur                            = DIMENSION
   etiquette                           = NAME
   page                                = NUMMER
   objet                               = oui non
   prefixe                             = TEXT
   methode                             = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
   controles                           = oui non
   previsualisation                    = oui non
   mask                                = rien
   resolution                          = NUMMER
   couleur                             = COLOR
   arguments                           = TEXT
   repete                              = oui non
   facteur                             = adapte large max auto default
   facteurhauteur                      = adapte large max auto default
   facteuurlargeur                     = adapte large max auto default
   largeurmax                          = DIMENSION
   hauteurmax                          = DIMENSION
   equalwidth                          = DIMENSION
   equalheight                         = DIMENSION
   echelle                             = NUMMER
   xscale                              = NUMMER
   yscale                              = NUMMER
   s                                    = NUMMER
   sx                                   = NUMMER
   sy                                   = NUMMER
   lignes                              = NUMMER
   emplacement                         = local global default
   repertoire                          = PATH
   option                              = test cadre vide
   foregroundcolor                     = COLOR
   reset                               = oui non
   arriereplan                         = couleur premierplan NAME
   cadre                               = actif desactive
   couleurarriereplan                  = COLOR
   alignement                          = inherits: \reglealignement
   xmax                                = NUMMER
   ymax                                = NUMMER
   cadres                              = actif desactive
   interaction                         = oui tout rien reference layer marquepage
   policecorps                         = DIMENSION
   comment                             = BEFEHL TEXT
   dimension                           = rien media crop trim art
   cache                               = PATH
   resources                           = PATH
   affichage                           = FILE
   conversion                          = TEXT
   order                               = LISTE
   crossreference                      = oui non NUMMER

```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...]`

* option = repete

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

\setupfieldcategory [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  demarre                   = NUMMER
   style                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                   = COLOR
   type                      = radio sous texte ligne push check signature
   values                    = TEXT
   default                   = TEXT
   couleurcadrechamp         = COLOR
   couleurarrierreplanchamp = COLOR
   largeur                   = DIMENSION
   hauteur                   = DIMENSION
   profondeur                = DIMENSION
   alignement                = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   n                         = NUMMER
   symbole                   = NAME
   calquechamp               = NAME
   option                    = lectureseule requis protege trie indisponible nonverifie fixe fichier cache editable
                               auto
   clicinterieur             = REFERENCE
   clicexterieur             = REFERENCE
   entrerregion              = REFERENCE
   regionexterieure          = REFERENCE
   aprescle                  = REFERENCE
   formatter                 = REFERENCE
   valider                   = REFERENCE
   calculer                  = REFERENCE
   focusin                   = REFERENCE
   focusout                  = REFERENCE
   openpage                  = REFERENCE
   closepage                 = REFERENCE

```

\setupfieldcontentframed [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

\setupfieldlabelframed [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

\setupfieldtotalframed [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  avant                     = BEFEHL
   apres                     = BEFEHL
   entre                     = BEFEHL
   distance                  = DIMENSION
   alternative               = raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

\setupfiller [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  margegauche               = DIMENSION
   margedroite               = DIMENSION
   gauche                    = BEFEHL
   droite                    = BEFEHL
   alternative                = symbole etire regle espace
   methode                   = local global milieu large
   largeur                   = DIMENSION
   hauteur                   = DIMENSION
   profondeur                = DIMENSION
   offset                    = DIMENSION
   distance                  = DIMENSION
   alignement                = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   symbole                   = BEFEHL
   style                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                   = COLOR

```

\setupfirstline [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                         = NUMMER
   alternative               = default ligne mot
   style                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                   = COLOR

```

`\setupfittingpage [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 etatpage = démarre stoppe
commande = \...##1
marge = page
echelle = NUMMER
papier = auto default NAME
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupfontexpansion [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
facteur = NUMMER
etire = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
pas = NUMMER

`\setupfontprotrusion [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
facteur = NUMMER
gauche = NUMMER
droite = NUMMER

`\setupfonts [...,*...,...]`

* language = non auto

`\setupfontsolution [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 goodies = FILE
solution = NAME
less = NAME
more = NAME
methode = preroll split normal inverse aleatoire
critere = NUMMER

`\setupformula [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = gauche droite
alignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright normal
strut = oui non
distance = DIMENSION
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
espaceavant = inherits: \vide
espaceapres = inherits: \vide
commandenumero = \...##1
couleur = COLOR
stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurnumero = COLOR
option = groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
margegauche = DIMENSION
margedroite = DIMENSION
alternative = NAME
indentesuivant = oui non auto
grille = inherits: \snaptogrid
cadre = numero
expansion = oui non xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
xmlsetup = NAME
catcodes = NAME
split = oui non
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupformulaframed [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre

```
\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  leftoffset = DIMENSION
  rightoffset = DIMENSION
  decalagesup = DIMENSION
  decalageinf = DIMENSION
  correctionligne = oui non
inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  interieur = BEFEHL
  emplacement = gauche droite milieu rien
  correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
  policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\setupframedtexts [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\framedtext [...1,...] {...2.}
1 inherits: \setupframedtext OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...*.]
* + - TEXT
```

```
\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = horizontale verticale qqpart
  renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\helptext [...1.] {...2.} {...3.}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 distance = DIMENSION
  up = DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

```
\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 commande = oui non
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

```
\unitshigh {...*.}
* CONTENT
```


`\setuphyphenation [...,1*,...]`

* methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional rien

`\setupindentedtext [...,1,...] [...,2*,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
distance = DIMENSION
echantillon = TEXT
texte = TEXT
largeur = adapte large DIMENSION
separateur = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR

`\setupinitial [...,1,...] [...,2*,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
avant = BEFEHL
distance = DIMENSION
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = ligne DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
font = FONT
texte = TEXT
emplacement = marge texte
methode = premier dernier auto rien

`\setupinsertion [...,1,...] [...,2*,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = page texte colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne

`\setupitaliccorrection [...,*...]`

* texte toujours global rien

```

\setupitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 chaque NUMMER
3 intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge alamarge danstexte
perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois
quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
4 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
avanttete = BEFEHL
aprestete = BEFEHL
textegauche = BEFEHL
textedroit = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
facteur = NUMMER
pas = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
composeenaline = inherits: \reglecomposeenaline
demarre = NUMMER
symalignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
symbole = NAME
n = NUMMER
indentesuivant = oui non auto
interieur = BEFEHL
commande = CSNAME
elements = NUMMER
largeurmax = DIMENSION
itemalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
alignsymbol = oui non
distancetexte = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
emplacementstopper = oui non
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR
stylemarquage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurmarquage = COLOR
stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL
couleursym = COLOR
grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupitemgroup [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER      OPT
2  avant                 = BEFEHL
   apres                 = BEFEHL
   entre                  = BEFEHL
   avanttete              = BEFEHL
   aprestete              = BEFEHL
   textegauche            = BEFEHL
   textedroit             = BEFEHL
   gauche                 = BEFEHL
   droite                 = BEFEHL
   facteur                = NUMMER
   pas                    = DIMENSION
   largeur                = DIMENSION
   distance               = DIMENSION
   option                 = intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge
                           alamarge danstexte perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete
                           norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large
                           NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
   marge                  = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margegauche            = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margedroite            = oui non standard DIMENSION
   alignement             = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea        = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   demarre                = NUMMER
   symalignement          = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   symbole                = NAME
   n                      = NUMMER
   indentesuivant        = oui non auto
   interieur              = BEFEHL
   commande               = CSNAME
   elements               = NUMMER
   largeurmax             = DIMENSION
   itemalign              = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignsymbol            = oui non
   distancetexte          = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
   emplacementstopper     = oui non
   style                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                = COLOR
   styletete              = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete            = COLOR
   stylemarquage          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurmarquage        = COLOR
   stylesym               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursym             = COLOR
   grille                 = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\regleITEMGROUP [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]

```

1  chaque NUMMER      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize

```

\setuplabel [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titre          = oui non
   numero         = oui non
   commandenumber = \...##1
   distancetitres = DIMENSION
   styletitre     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre   = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   symbole        = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   taquet         = BEFEHL
   couplage       = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau         = NUMMER
   texte         = TEXT
   commandetete   = \...##1
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   entre          = BEFEHL
   alternative     = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                   margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande danstexte NAME
   alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign      = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage      = oui non
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   largeur        = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance       = rien DIMENSION
   suspend        = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = oui non xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   echantillon    = TEXT
   marge          = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   styletete      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete    = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setuplayer [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  etat          = demarre stoppe continue prochain repete
   option        = test
   page          = NUMMER
   largeur       = DIMENSION
   hauteur       = DIMENSION
   region        = NAME
   rotation      = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
   position      = oui non revetement
   decalagehauteur = max DIMENSION
   voffset       = max DIMENSION
   offset        = DIMENSION
   dx            = DIMENSION
   dy            = DIMENSION
   sx            = NUMMER
   sy            = NUMMER
   x             = DIMENSION
   y             = DIMENSION
   coin          = gauche milieu droite sup inf
   emplacement   = grille gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
   ligne         = NUMMER
   colonne       = NUMMER
   direction     = normal inverse
   rectoverso    = oui non
   methode       = adapte revetement
   repete        = oui
   prereglafe    = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom milieu middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                   lefttopleft lefttopright NAME

```

`\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setuplayouttext [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`

```
1 sup entete texte pdp inf OPT
2 texte marge bord
3 etat = demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  strut = oui non
  n = NUMMER
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  leftstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  styledroit = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurgauche = COLOR
  couleurdroite = COLOR
  largeur = DIMENSION
  largeurgauche = DIMENSION
  largeurdroite = DIMENSION
```

`\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = gauche droite lesdeux
  scope = gauche droite local
  mp = NAME
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  threshold = DIMENSION
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte = COLOR
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
```

`\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

`\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 compress = oui non
  compressmethod = separator stopper espace
  compressseparator = BEFEHL
  compressdistance = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupnote
```

`\linenote {...}`

```
* TEXT
```

`\setuplinetable [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 r c OPT OPT
2 impair paire entete NUMMER
3 lignes = adapte NUMMER
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  etire = oui non DIMENSION
  largeurmax = adapte DIMENSION
  ngauche = NUMMER
  n = NUMMER
  repete = oui non
  nx = NUMMER
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = adapte ligne DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  decalagegauche = DIMENSION
  rightoffset = DIMENSION
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  arriereplan = couleur
  couleurarriereplan = COLOR
  xheight = max DIMENSION
  xdepth = max DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\setuplistalternative [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  commande = \...##1##2##3
  renderingsetup = NAME
  largeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  etire = DIMENSION
  filler = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplistextra [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*,...`

`* actif desactive raz auto petit moyenOPT grand NUMMER DIMENSION`

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*`

`* NAME`

`\setuplow [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 distance = DIMENSION
  down = DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\setuplowhigh [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 distance = DIMENSION
  up = DIMENSION
  down = DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

\setuplowmidhigh [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\unitslow {...}

* CONTENT

\setupMPgraphics [...^{*},...]

* couleur = local global
mpy = FILE

\setupMPinstance [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 formatter = metafun mpost
initializations = oui non
setups = NAME
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
extensions = oui non
methode = binary decimal double scaled default

\setupMPpage [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

\setupMPvariables [...¹] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

\setupmarginblock [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = démarre stoppe
largeur = DIMENSION
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
emplacement = gauche droite milieu dansmarge
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL

\setupmargindata [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 strut = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
commande = \...##1
largeur = DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
anchor = region texte
emplacement = gauche droite interieur exterieur
methode = sup ligne premier profondeur hauteur
category = default bord
scope = local global
option = texte paragraphe
marge = local normal marge bord
distance = DIMENSION
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
espaceinf = DIMENSION
threshold = DIMENSION
ligne = NUMMER
stack = oui continue
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setupmarginframed [...1...] [...2...] {...}`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\atleftmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE^T OPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\atrighmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT} OPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\ininner [...1...] [...2...] {...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE OPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\ininneredge [...1...] [...2...] {...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT} OPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\ininnermargin [...1...] [...2...] {...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT} OPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\inleft [...1...] [...2...] {...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE OPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\inleftedge [...1...] [...2...] {...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE OPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\inleftmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE^T OPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\inmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE OPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\inothet [...1...] [...2...] {...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE OPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT


```

\inouter [...1...1...] [...2...2...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...1...1...] [...2...2...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...1...1...] [...2...2...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...1...1...] [...2...2...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...1...1...] [...2...2...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inrightmargin [...1...1...] [...2...2...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\margintext [...1...1...] [...2...2...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\setupmarginrule [...1...] [...2...2...]
1  NUMMEROPT
2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\setupmathalignment [...1...] [...2...2...]
1  NAMEOPT
2  n          = NUMMER
   m          = NUMMER
   distance   = DIMENSION
   numero     = auto
   separateur = TEXT
   alignement = gauche milieu droite normal
   emplacement = sup center inf normal
   grille     = math non

```

```

\setupmathcases [...1...] [...2...2...]
1  NAMEOPT
2  gauche      = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   strut       = oui non
   style       = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance    = DIMENSION
   numberdistance = DIMENSION

```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  openup                    = oui non
   jeusymbole                = NAME
   functionstyle              = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact                    = oui non
   alignement                 = l2r r2l
   bidi                       = oui non
   sygreek                    = normal italique rien
   lcgreek                    = normal italique rien
   ucgreek                    = normal italique rien
   italics                    = 1 2 3 4 rien raz
   autopunctuation            = oui non tout
   setups                     = NAME
   domain                     = NAME raz
   styletexte                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte               = COLOR
   functioncolor              = COLOR
   integral                   = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits rien
   stylealternative           = NAME
   default                    = normal italique
   fraction                   = ams ctx

```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  commande                  = oui non
   gauche                    = NUMMER
   milieu                     = NUMMER
   droite                     = NUMMER
   mathstyle                  = affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
   couleur                    = COLOR
   etat                       = auto
   methode                    = auto
   facteur                    = rien auto NUMMER

```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  distancesup                = DIMENSION
   distanceinf                = DIMENSION
   marge                      = DIMENSION
   couleur                    = COLOR
   strut                      = oui non math tight
   alternative                 = interieur exterieur lesdeux
   ligne                       = oui non auto
   gauche                      = NUMMER
   droite                      = NUMMER
   inlinethreshold            = NUMMER
   displaythreshold           = NUMMER
   fences                     = CD:STRING
   epaisseurligne             = DIMENSION
   mathstyle                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance                   = non rien revetement

```

`\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

`\binom {...1} {...2}`

```

1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT

```

`\dbinom {...1} {...2}`

```

1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT

```

`\dfrac {...1} {...2}`

```

1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT

```

`\frac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\sfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\tbinom {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\xfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\xxfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\inmframed [...1,...] {...2...}`

1 inherits: \setupmathframed OPT
2 CONTENT

`\mcfamed [...1,...] {...2...}`

1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT

`\mframed [...1,...] {...2...}`

1 inherits: \setupmathframed OPT
2 CONTENT

`\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
strut = oui non NUMMER
alignement = gauche milieu droite normal
style = STYLE BEFEHL
distance = DIMENSION
emplacement = sup inf haut bas baha normal

`\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = mp
couleur = COLOR
mpoffset = DIMENSION
mp = NAME

`\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = default normal mp
couleur = COLOR
mpoffset = DIMENSION
mp = NAME

`\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  gauche                    = BEFEHL
    droite                   = BEFEHL
    topcommand               = \...##1
    bottomcommand            = \...##1
    middlecommand            = \...##1
    mp                       = NAME
    mpheight                 = DIMENSION
    mpdepth                  = DIMENSION
    mpoffset                  = DIMENSION
    couleur                   = COLOR
    decalagehauteur          = DIMENSION
    voffset                   = DIMENSION
    hauteurmin               = DIMENSION
    profondeurmin            = DIMENSION
    mathclass                 = rel ord
    offset                    = min max normal
    emplacement               = sup inf haut bas milieu NUMMER
    strut                     = oui non
    alternative               = normal default mp
    largeurmin               = DIMENSION
    distance                  = DIMENSION
    moffset                   = DIMENSION
    order                     = normal inverse
    mathlimits                = oui non

```

`\setupmathstyle [...,*...]`

* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME

`\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  grille                    = inherits: \definegridsnapping
    epaisseurligne          = DIMENSION
    methode                  = otr box
    avant                    = BEFEHL
    apres                    = BEFEHL
    distance                  = DIMENSION
    n                        = NUMMER
    hauteurmax               = DIMENSION
    largeurmax               = DIMENSION
    pas                       = DIMENSION
    profile                   = NAME
    alignement                = inherits: \reglealignement
    setups                   = NAME
    equilibre                 = oui non
    splitmethod               = rien fixe
    alternative               = local global
    internalgrid              = ligne demiligne
    separateur                = regle
    strut                     = oui non
    couleur                   = COLOR
    couleurligne              = COLOR
    direction                 = normal inverse
    inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupmodule [...1] [...2...]`

```

1  FILE                      OPT
2  test = oui non
    KEY  = VALUE

```

`\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  titre               = oui non
   numero              = oui non
   type                = note
   commandenumero      = \...##1
   distancetitre       = DIMENSION
   styletitre          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre        = COLOR
   titlecommand        = \...##1
   titleleft           = BEFEHL
   titleright          = BEFEHL
   gauche              = BEFEHL
   droite              = BEFEHL
   symbole             = BEFEHL
   starter             = BEFEHL
   taquet              = BEFEHL
   couplage            = NAME
   counter             = NAME
   niveau              = NUMMER
   texte               = TEXT
   commandetete        = \...##1
   avant               = BEFEHL
   apres               = BEFEHL
   entre               = BEFEHL
   alternative         = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                        margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande note NAME
   alignement          = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign           = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea     = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage           = oui non
   indentesuivant      = oui non auto
   largeur             = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance            = rien DIMENSION
   etire               = NUMMER
   shrink              = NUMMER
   suspend             = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol         = BEFEHL
   closecommand        = \...##1
   expansion           = oui non xml
   referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
   echantillon         = TEXT
   marge               = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur             = COLOR
   styletete           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete         = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \setupnotation

```

\setupnote [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 interaction = oui non numero texte tout
symbolcommand = \...##1
commandetexte = \...##1
indicateur = oui non
separateurtexte = BEFEHL
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
rulecommand = BEFEHL
ligne = actif desactive normal gauche droite commande paragraphe
split = tolerant strict tresstrict NUMMER
facteur = NUMMER
emplacement = texte page haut inf rien colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne
suivant = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
couleurligne = COLOR
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
espaceinterligne = NAME
paragraphe = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
scope = page
distancecolonne = DIMENSION
continue = oui non
alternative = grille fixe colonnes note rien
critere = page
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
anchor = prochain
espaceavant = inherits: \vide
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide
inherits: \regleencadre

\setupnotes [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnote

\setupoffset [...,^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

\setupoffsetbox [...,^{*}...,...]

* x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
decalagegauche = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
decalagesup = DIMENSION
decalageinf = DIMENSION
methode = fixe
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
profondeur = DIMENSION
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g

\setupoutputroutine [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = CSNAME

\setupoutputroutine [...^{*}]

* NAME

\setuppagechecker [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 lignes = NUMMER
offset = DIMENSION
methode = 0 1 2 3
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL

\setuppagegrid [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
ngauche = NUMMER
ndroite = NUMMER
largeur = DIMENSION auto
distance = DIMENSION
lignes = NUMMER
largeurmax = DIMENSION
hauteurmax = DIMENSION
direction = normal inverse
page = inherits: \page
inherits: \regleencadre

\setuppagegridarea [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe repete
x = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
clipoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
inherits: \regleencadre

\setuppagegridareatext [...¹.] [...².]

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\setuppagegridlines [...¹.] [...².] [...³.] [...⁴.]

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

\setuppagegridspan [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
inherits: \regleencadre

\setuppagegridstart [...¹.] [...².] [...³.] [...⁴.]

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

\setuppageinjection [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = precedent prochain NUMMER
delai = oui non
alternative = figure buffer setups rien NAME
page = inherits: \page
etatpage = demarre stoppe
n = NUMMER
inherits: \regleencadre

```
\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuppageshift [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 page papier OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME
```

```
\setuppagestate [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 delai = oui non
```

```
\setuppairedbox [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf haut bas
  n = NUMMER
  distance = DIMENSION
  policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  hauteurmax = DIMENSION
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

```
\reglePAIREDBOX [...,*...]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend
```

```
\placelegend [...,1...] {...2} {...3}
1 inherits: \setuppairedbox
2 CONTENT
3 TEXT
```

```
\setupparagraph [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  setups = NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...,1...] [...2]
1 raz chaque premier prochain
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel [...1] [...,2...] [...,3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups = NAME
  démarre = NUMMER
  n = NUMMER
  critere = tout
```

```
\setupperiods [...,*...]
* n = NUMMER
  largeur = DIMENSION adapte
  distance = DIMENSION
  symbole = BEFEHL
```


`\setupplacement [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1	NAME	OPT
2	avant	= BEFEHL
	apres	= BEFEHL
	gauche	= BEFEHL
	droite	= BEFEHL
	grille	= inherits: \snaptogrid
	correctionligne	= actif desactive
	correctionprofondeur	= actif desactive
	marge	= oui non standard

`\setuppositionbar [...*,...]`

*	style	= STYLE BEFEHL
	couleur	= COLOR
	n	= NUMMER
	min	= NUMMER
	max	= NUMMER
	texte	= TEXT
	largeur	= DIMENSION
	hauteur	= DIMENSION
	profondeur	= DIMENSION

`\setupprocessor [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1	NAME	OPT
2	etat	= demarre stoppe
	gauche	= BEFEHL
	droite	= BEFEHL
	commande	= \...##1
	style	= STYLE BEFEHL
	couleur	= COLOR

`\setupprofile [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1	NAME	OPT
2	hauteur	= DIMENSION
	profondeur	= DIMENSION
	distance	= DIMENSION
	facteur	= NUMMER
	lignes	= NUMMER
	methode	= strict fixe rien

`\setupquotation [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\setuprealpagenumber [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupreferenceformat [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1	NAME	OPT
2	etiquette	= * NAME
	gauche	= BEFEHL
	droite	= BEFEHL
	type	= default texte titre numero page realpage
	setups	= NAME
	autocase	= oui non
	texte	= TEXT
	style	= STYLE BEFEHL
	couleur	= COLOR

`\setupreferenceprefix [...]`

* + - TEXT

```

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...] [1...] [2...] [3...3...]
1  NAME ABSCHNITT
2  default
3  prefixe = oui non
   prefixseparatorset = NAME
   prefixconversion = NAME
   prefixconversionset = NAME
   prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixset = NAME
   prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                   ABSCHNITT:tout
   numberconversion = NAME
   numberconversionset = NAME
   numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout
   numberseparatorset = NAME
   prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

```

```
\setupregisters [...]1 [...]2...,...]
1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 inherits: \regleregistre
```

```
\setupregisters [...] [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
```

```
2 NUMBER
```

```
3 inherits: \reglregistre
```

```
\index [..1..] [..2..2..2..]  
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
2 INDEX
```

```
\setuprenderingwindow [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 actionouverturepage = REFERENCE
  actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setups [...,*,...]
* NAME
```

```
\setupscale [...,1...] [...,2=...,...]
```

	NAME	OPT
1	echelle	= NUMBER
2	xscale	= NUMBER
	yscale	= NUMBER
	largeur	= DIMENSION
	hauteur	= DIMENSION
	profondeur	= oui non
	lignes	= NUMBER
	facteur	= adapte large max auto default
	facteurhauteur	= adapte large max auto default
	facteurlargeur	= adapte large max auto default
	largeurmax	= DIMENSION
	hauteurmax	= DIMENSION
	s	= NUMBER
	sx	= NUMBER
	sy	= NUMBER
	equalwidth	= DIMENSION
	equalheight	= DIMENSION
	grille	= oui adapte hauteur profondeur demiligne

```
\setupsript [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 methode = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
  prereglage = NAME
  features = auto
```

\setupscripts [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupscript

\setupselector [...¹.] [...²,...]

1 NAME
2 n = NUMMER
m = NUMMER

\setupshift [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 continue = oui non
unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
methode = NUMMER
dy = NUMMER
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\shiftdown {...}

* CONTENT

\shiftup {...}

* CONTENT

\setupsidebar [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
couleurligne = COLOR
alternative = NUMMER
decalagesup = DIMENSION
decalageinf = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
niveau = NUMMER

\setupspellchecking [...^{*},...]

* etat = demarre stoppe
methode = 1 2 3
liste = NAME

\setupstretched [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

\setupstruts [...]

* oui non auto cap^{OPT} adapte ligne default CHARACTER

\setupstyle [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 methode = commande
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\setupsubformula [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 indentesuivant = oui non auto

\setupsubformulas [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

\setups {...^{*},...}

* NAME

```

\setupTABLE [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1  r c x y rang colonne premier OPTdernier demarre entete chaque impair paire un NUMMER -NUMMER
2  premier least chaque deux impair paire NUMMER -NUMMER
3  extras          = BEFEHL
   gauche          = BEFEHL
   droite          = BEFEHL
   couleurtete      = COLOR
   styletete       = STYLE BEFEHL
   distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
   distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
   distancecolonne   = DIMENSION
   largeurmax      = DIMENSION
   setups          = NAME
   largeurtexte     = DIMENSION local
   split           = oui non repete auto
   entete          = repete
   option          = etire tight
   avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   memepage        = avant apres lesdeux
   spaceinbetween   = inherits: \vide
   splitoffset      = DIMENSION
   caractererealigne = oui non
   alignementcaractere = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
   distance        = DIMENSION
   couleur         = COLOR
   style           = math STYLE BEFEHL
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupTEXpage [...*,...]
* inherits: \setupfittingpage

```

```

\setuptabulation [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  formatter     = TEMPLATE rien
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   distance      = petit moyen grand rien vide profondeur grille DIMENSION
   alignement    = gauche milieu droite dimension
   ligne         = ligne normal
   couleurligne    = COLOR
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   policecorps     = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   composeeenalinea = oui non
   split         = oui non repete auto
   unite         = DIMENSION
   marge         = DIMENSION
   interieur     = BEFEHL
   EQ            = BEFEHL
   entete        = oui repete texte
   cadre         = actif desactive
   titre         = TEXT
   keeptogether    = oui non

```

```

\setuptagging [...*,...]
*  etat         = demarre stoppe
   methode      = auto

```

`\setuptextbackground [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
  emplacement = texte paragraphe toujours rien
  critere = NUMMER
  alternative = NUMMER
  mp = NAME
  methode = NAME
  arriereplan = couleur
  couleurarriereplan = COLOR
  coin = rectangulaire rond
  niveau = NUMMER
  decalagearriereplan = DIMENSION
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  pointille = NUMMER
  rayon = DIMENSION
  cadre = actif desactive
  couleurcadre = COLOR
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  decalagecadre = DIMENSION
  decalagegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
  rightoffset = oui non standard DIMENSION
  decalagesup = petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
  decalageinf = petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\setuptextflow [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 largeur = DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\setuptoolsip [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = gauche milieu droite
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\tooltip [...,1...,...]{...2.}{...3.}`

```
1 inherits: \setuptoolsip OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

`\setupunit [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6
  language = SPRACHE
  alternative = texte mathematique
  order = inverse normal
  separateur = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
  espace = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\unit {...}`

```
* CONTENT
```

`\setupuserpagenumber [...,*...,...]`

```
* viewerprefix = TEXT
  etat = demarre stoppe rien maintient vide
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupversion [...]`

```
* concept fichier temporaire final NAME
```

`\setupviewerlayer [...,*=...,...]`

* titre = TEXT
etat = demarre stoppe
export = oui non
editable = oui non
scope = local global
methode = rien commande

`\setupvspacing [...,*=...,...]`

* inherits: \vspacing ^{OPT}

`\setupwithargument {...} {...}^1`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}^1`

1 CONTENT
2 NAME

`\setupxml [...,*=...,...]`

* default = cache rien texte
compress = oui non

`\setupxtable [...,*=...,...]1 [...,*=...,...]2`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 largeurtexte = DIMENSION local
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide
option = tight max etire largeur hauteur fixe
hauteurtexte = DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
distancecolonne = DIMENSION
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
entete = repete
pdp = repete
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
split = oui non repete auto
splitoffset = DIMENSION
memepage = avant apres lesdeux
distance = DIMENSION
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuvalue {...} {...}^1`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setuxvalue {...} {...}^1`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setvalue {...} {...}^1`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setvariable {...} {...} {...}^1`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

`\setvariables [...,*=...,...]1 [...,*=...,...]2`

1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

<pre> \setvboxregister ... {¹...²} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setvisualizerfont [[*]...] * FONT OPT </pre>
<pre> \setvtopregister ... {¹...²} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setwidthof ... \to \¹...² 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \setxmeasure {¹...} {²...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setxvalue {¹...} {²...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setxvariable {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setxvariables [¹...] [...²...²...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \shapedhbox {[*]...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \SHIFT {[*]...} * CONTENT instances: shiftup shiftdown </pre>
<pre> \showallmakeup </pre>
<pre> \showattributes </pre>
<pre> \showboxes </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...[*]...[*]...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [[*]...] * NAME OPT </pre>

<pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...,.*,...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...] * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...,.*,...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...] * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxfields [...,.*,...] * rotation = NUMBER OPT specification = NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxfields [...] * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxhashedauthors [...] * TEXT OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxtables [...] * TEXT OPT </pre>
<pre> \showchardata {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showcharratio {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showcolorbar [...] * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \showcolorcomponents [...] * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \showcolorset [...] * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \showcolorstruts </pre>
<pre> \showcounter [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \showdirectives </pre>
<pre> \showdirlsinmargin </pre>
<pre> \showedebuginfo </pre>

\showexperiments

```
\showfont [...] [...2,...]
1  FONT                                OPT
2  NUMBER
```

```
\showfontdata
```

\showfontitalics

\showfontkerns

\showfontparameters

```
\showfontstrip [...,*,...]
* inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```
\showfontstyle [1...]2 [3...]4 [5...]6 [7...]8 [9...]10 [11...]12 [13...]14 [15...]16 [17...]18 [19...]20 [21...]22 [23...]24 [25...]26 [27...]28 [29...]30 [31...]32 [33...]34 [35...]36 [37...]38 [39...]40 [41...]42 [43...]44 [45...]46 [47...]48 [49...]50 [51...]52 [53...]54 [55...]56 [57...]58 [59...]60 [61...]62 [63...]64 [65...]66 [67...]68 [69...]70 [71...]72 [73...]74 [75...]76 [77...]78 [79...]80 [81...]82 [83...]84 [85...]86 [87...]88 [89...]90 [91...]92 [93...]94 [95...]96 [97...]98 [99...]100 [101...]102 [103...]104 [105...]106 [107...]108 [109...]110 [111...]112 [113...]114 [115...]116 [117...]118 [119...]120 [121...]122 [123...]124 [125...]126 [127...]128 [129...]130 [131...]132 [133...]134 [135...]136 [137...]138 [139...]140 [141...]142 [143...]144 [145...]146 [147...]148 [149...]150 [151...]152 [153...]154 [155...]156 [157...]158 [159...]160 [161...]162 [163...]164 [165...]166 [167...]168 [169...]170 [171...]172 [173...]174 [175...]176 [177...]178 [179...]180 [181...]182 [183...]184 [185...]186 [187...]188 [189...]190 [191...]192 [193...]194 [195...]196 [197...]198 [199...]200 [201...]202 [203...]204 [205...]206 [207...]208 [209...]210 [211...]212 [213...]214 [215...]216 [217...]218 [219...]220 [221...]222 [223...]224 [225...]226 [227...]228 [229...]230 [231...]232 [233...]234 [235...]236 [237...]238 [239...]240 [241...]242 [243...]244 [245...]246 [247...]248 [249...]250 [251...]252 [253...]254 [255...]256 [257...]258 [259...]260 [261...]262 [263...]264 [265...]266 [267...]268 [269...]270 [271...]272 [273...]274 [275...]276 [277...]278 [279...]280 [281...]282 [283...]284 [285...]286 [287...]288 [289...]290 [291...]292 [293...]294 [295...]296 [297...]298 [299...]300 [301...]302 [303...]304 [305...]306 [307...]308 [309...]310 [311...]312 [313...]314 [315...]316 [317...]318 [319...]320 [321...]322 [323...]324 [325...]326 [327...]328 [329...]330 [331...]332 [333...]334 [335...]336 [337...]338 [339...]340 [341...]342 [343...]344 [345...]346 [347...]348 [349...]350 [351...]352 [353...]354 [355...]356 [357...]358 [359...]360 [361...]362 [363...]364 [365...]366 [367...]368 [369...]370 [371...]372 [373...]374 [375...]376 [377...]378 [379...]380 [381...]382 [383...]384 [385...]386 [387...]388 [389...]390 [391...]392 [393...]394 [395...]396 [397...]398 [399...]400 [401...]402 [403...]404 [405...]406 [407...]408 [409...]410 [411...]412 [413...]414 [415...]416 [417...]418 [419...]420 [421...]422 [423...]424 [425...]426 [427...]428 [429...]430 [431...]432 [433...]434 [435...]436 [437...]438 [439...]440 [441...]442
```

\showglyphs

```
\showgridsnapping
```

```
\showhelp {1..} [2..]  
1 TEXT  
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\showhyphenationtrace [...] [...]
```

```
1  SPRACHE                                OPT
```

```
2  TEXT
```

`\showhyphens {...}`
* TEXT

```
\showinjector [...,*,...]
*  NAME                                OPT
```

\showjustification

```
\showkerning {...}
* TEXT
```

\showlayoutcomponents

`\showligature {...}`
* TEXT

```
\showligatures [...]
* FONT
```

```
\showlogcategories
```

<code>\showmargins</code>
<code>\showmessage {¹..} {²..} {³...,...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT
<code>\showminimalbaseline</code>
<code>\shownextbox \¹.. {²..}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\showotfcomposition {¹..} {²..} {³..}</code> 1 FONT 2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l 3 TEXT
<code>\showparentchain \¹.. {²..}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
<code>\showsetupsdefinition [[*]..]</code> * NAME
<code>\showtimer {[*]..}</code> * TEXT
<code>\showtokens [[*]..]</code> * NAME
<code>\showtrackers</code>
<code>\showvalue {[*]..}</code> * NAME
<code>\showvariable {¹..} {²..}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY
<code>\showwarning {¹..} {²..} {³...,...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT
<code>\simplealignedbox {¹..} {²..} {³..}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3 CONTENT
<code>\simplealignedboxplus {¹..} {²..} {³..} {⁴..}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\simplealignedspreadbox {¹..} {²..} {³..}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3 CONTENT

`\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

`\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\slantedface`

`\slicepages [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`

1 FILE
2 offset = DIMENSION
decilagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
3 offset = DIMENSION
decilagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER

`\slovenianNumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\smallcappedcharacters {...}`

* NUMMER

`\smallcappedromannumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\smaller`

`\smallskip`

$\backslash\text{smash} [^{.1}] \{^{.2}\}$ 1 w h d t ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{smashbox} \dots$ * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{smashboxed} \dots$ * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{smashedhbox} \dots^{.1} \{^{.2}\}$ 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{smashedvbox} \dots^{.1} \{^{.2}\}$ 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{snaptogrid} [^{.1}] \backslash^{.2} \{^{.3}\}$ 1 normal standard ^{OPT} Touï strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu NAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{snaptogrid} [\dots^{.1},\dots] \backslash^{.2} \{^{.3}\}$ 1 inherits: \define ^{OPT} gridsnapping 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{someheadnumber} [^{.1}] [^{.2}]$ 1 ABSCHNITT 2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier
$\backslash\text{somekindoftab} [\dots^{.1},\dots^{.2},\dots]$ * alternative = horizon ^{OPT} ale verticale largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION n = NUMMER m = NUMMER
$\backslash\text{somenamedheadnumber} \{^{.1}\} \{^{.2}\}$ 1 ABSCHNITT 2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier
$\backslash\text{someplace} \{^{.1}\} \{^{.2}\} \{^{.3}\} \{^{.4}\} \{^{.5}\} [^{.6}]$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{SORTING} [^{.1}] \{^{.2}\}$ 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT instances: logo
$\backslash\text{souslignetout} \{^{.1}\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{sousnumeropage}$

<code>\souspagesuivante</code>
<code>\spanishNumerals {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code>
<code>\spanishnumerals {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code>
<code>\splitatasterisk ... \²... \³...</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code>
<code>\splitatcolon ... \²... \³...</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code>
<code>\splitatcolons ... \²... \³...</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code>
<code>\splitatcomma ... \²... \³...</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code>
<code>\splitatperiod ... \²... \³...</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code>
<code>\splitdfrac {...} {...}</code> <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\splitfilename {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\splitfrac {...} {...}</code> <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\splitoffbase</code>
<code>\splitofffull</code>
<code>\splitoffkind</code>
<code>\splitoffname</code>
<code>\splitoffpath</code>
<code>\splitoffroot</code>

\splitofftokens ¹... \from ²... \to \³...

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

\splitofftype

\splitstring ¹... \at ²... \to \³... \and \⁴...

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME

\spreadhbox ^{*}...

* CSNAME NUMBER

\sqrt [¹...] {²...}

1 TEXT ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

\stackrel{1}{rel} {¹...} {²...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

\demarreLINENOTE [¹...] {²...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

instances: linenote

\stoppelinenote [^{*}...]

* REFERENCE

\startregister [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...+...+...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEXT
4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
5 INDEX

\STARTSTOP {^{*}...}

* CONTENT

\startstructurepageregister [¹...] [²...] [³...³...,...] [⁴...⁴...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 etiquette = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
4 KEY = VALUE

\stoppeLINENOTE [^{*}...]

* REFERENCE

instances: linenote

\stoppeline [^{*}...]

* REFERENCE

\stopregister [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME
\stopstructurepageregister [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME
\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
\stripcharacter . ¹ . \from . ² . \to \. ³ . 1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
\strippedcsname *... * CSNAME
\strippedcsname *... * TEXT
\stripspaces \from . ¹ . \to \. ² . 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
\structurelistuservariable {...} * KEY
\structurenumber
\structuretitle
\structureuservariable {...} * KEY
\structurevariable {...} * KEY
\strut
\strutdp
\strutht
\struthtdp
\struttedbox {...} * CONTENT
\strutwd

<code>\style [...¹...] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT
<code>\styleinstance [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\style [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT
<code>\STYLE {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\subsentence {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\substituteincommalist {...¹} {...²} \³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\subtractfeature [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\subtractfeature {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\TOOLTIP [...¹...] {...²} {...³}</code> 1 inherits: \setupfont 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip
<code>\TOOLTIP [...¹] {...²} {...³}</code> 1 gauche milieu droite 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip
<code>\swapcounts \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\swapdimens \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\swapface</code>
<code>\swapmacros \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\swaptypesface</code>
<code>\switchstyleonly [...]</code> * rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique

\switchstyleonly *. * CSNAME
\switchtocolour [...] * COLOR
\switchtointerlinespace [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] <div> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \regleesplacementinterligne </div>
\switchtointerlinespace [...*...] <div> * actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION </div>
\switchtointerlinespace [...] * NAME
\symbole [... ¹] [... ²] <div> 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME </div>
\symbole {...} * NAME
\symbolreference [...] * REFERENCE
\synchronizeblank
\synchronizeindenting
\synchronizemarking [... ¹] [... ²] [... ³] <div> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 NUMMER 3 maintient </div>
\synchronizeoutputstreams [...*...] <div> * NAME </div>
\synchronizestrut {...} * oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
\synchronizewhitespace
\SYNONYM [... ¹] {... ² } {... ³ } <div> 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT </div> instances: abbreviation
\systemlog {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } <div> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </div>
\systemlogfirst {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } <div> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </div>

<code>\systemloglast {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\systemsetups {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\TABLE</code>
<code>\TaBlE</code>
<code>\TEX</code>
<code>\TeX</code>
<code>\TheNormalizedFontSize</code>
<code>\TransparencyHack</code>
<code>\tabulateautoline</code>
<code>\tabulateautorule</code>
<code>\tabulateline</code>
<code>\tabulaterule</code>
<code>\taggedctxcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\tapebuffer [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]</code> 1 BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \regledactylo
<code>\dactylographierBUFFER [...,[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \regledactylo OPT
<code>\tbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\tequal {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\testandsplitstring ¹.. \at ².. \to \³.. \and \⁴..</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME

<pre> \testcolumn [...]¹ [...]² 1 NUMBER OPT 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \testfeature {...}¹ {...}² 1 NUMBER 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \testfeatureonce {...}¹ {...}² 1 NUMBER 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \testpage [...]¹ [...]² 1 NUMBER OPT 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \testpageonly [...]¹ [...]² 1 NUMBER OPT 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \testpagesync [...]¹ [...]² 1 NUMBER OPT 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \testtokens [...][*] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \tex {...}[*] * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \texdefinition {...}[*] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \texsetup {...}[*] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \TEXTBACKGROUND {...}[*] * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \textcitation [...]¹ [...]² 1 reference = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \textcitation [...]¹ [...]² 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE </pre>

```

\textcitation [...,\sup{1}...,...][...,\sup{2}...,...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\textcite [...,\sup{1}...,...][\sup{2}.]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\textcite [\sup{1}.][\sup{2}.]
1  default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\textcite [...,\sup{1}...,...][...,\sup{2}...,...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

\textcontrolspace

```

\texteaide [\sup{1}.]{\sup{2}.}{\sup{3}.}
1  REFERENCE      OPT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT

```

```

\FRAMEDETEXT [...,\sup{1}...,...]{\sup{2}.}
1  inherits: \setupframe\sup{1}dtext
2  CONTENT
instances: framedtext

```

```

\textenotepdp [...,\sup{1}...,...]{\sup{2}.}
1  REFERENCE      OPT
2  TEXT

```

```

\textenotepdp [...,\sup{*}...,...]
*  titre         = TEXT
   marquepage    = TEXT
   liste         = TEXT
   reference     = REFERENCE

```

```

\textflowcollector {\sup{*}.}
*  NAME

```

```

\textmath {\sup{*}.}
*  CONTENT

```

\textminus

$\backslash\text{texormathchar}$ {...} * NUMBER
$\backslash\text{textplus}$
$\backslash\text{textvisiblespace}$
$\backslash\text{thainumerals}$ {...} * NUMBER
$\backslash\text{thefirstcharacter}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{thenormalizedbodyfontsize}$ {...} * DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{theremainingcharacters}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{thickspace}$
$\backslash\text{thinspace}$
$\backslash\text{thirdoffivearguments}$ {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
$\backslash\text{thirdoffourarguments}$ {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
$\backslash\text{thirdofsixarguments}$ {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
$\backslash\text{thirdofthreearguments}$ {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{thirdofthreeunexpanded}$ {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{thookleftarrow}$ {...} {...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{thookrightarrow}$ {...} {...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT

\backslash threedigitrounding {...} * NUMBER
\backslash tibetannumerals {...} * NUMBER
\backslash tightlayer [...] * NAME
\backslash tilde {...} * CHARACTER
\backslash tinyfont
\backslash tLeftarrow {...} {...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
\backslash tLeftrightarrow {...} {...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
\backslash tlap {...} * CONTENT
\backslash tleftarrow {...} {...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
\backslash leftharpoondown {...} {...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
\backslash leftharpoonup {...} {...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
\backslash leftrightharpoonup {...} {...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
\backslash leftrightharpoons {...} {...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
\backslash tmapsto {...} {...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
\backslash tochar {...} * e:NAME x:NUMBER d:NUMBER s:NUMBER i:NUMBER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
\backslash tolinenote [...] * REFERENCE
\backslash topbox {...} * CONTENT

<code>\topleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\toplinebox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\toprightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\topskippedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\tRightarrow {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\tracecatcodetables</code>
<code>\tracedfontname {...}</code> * FONT
<code>\traceoutputroutines</code>
<code>\tracepositions</code>
<code>\traduire [..., ...*..., ...]</code> * SPRACHE = TEXT OPT
<code>\traiteblocs [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³..., ...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT
<code>\traitfin</code>
<code>\traitsfins [..., ...*..., ...]</code> * inherits: \regletra ^{QFW} tsfins
<code>\transparencycomponents {...}</code> * COLOR
<code>\transparent [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
<code>\trel {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\trightarrow {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\trightharpoondown {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT

$\backslash\mathrm{trightharpoonup} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{trightleftharpoons} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{trightoverleftarrow} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{triplebond}$
$\backslash\mathrm{truefilename} \{...\}$ * FILE
$\backslash\mathrm{truefontname} \{...\}$ * FONT
$\backslash\mathrm{ttraggedright}$
$\backslash\mathrm{ttriplerel} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{ttwoheadleftarrow} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{ttwoheadrightarrow} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{twodigitrounding} \{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\mathrm{tx}$
$\backslash\mathrm{txx}$
$\backslash\mathrm{typ} [...\overset{1}{...}] \{...\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{regletype}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{typedefinedbuffer} [...\overset{1}{...}] [...\overset{2}{...}]$ 1 BUFFER OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{regledactylo}$
$\backslash\mathrm{typeface}$
$\backslash\mathrm{typeinlinebuffer} [...\overset{1}{...}] [...\overset{2}{...}]$ 1 BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{regletype}$
$\backslash\mathrm{typescriptone}$

$\backslash\text{typescriptprefix}$ {...} * NAME
$\backslash\text{typescriptthree}$
$\backslash\text{typescripttwo}$
$\backslash\text{typesetbuffer}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 * BUFFER 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
$\backslash\text{typesetfile}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME FILE 2 FILE TEXT 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
$\backslash\text{typ}$ [¹ ... _{OPT} ...] 1 inherits: \regletype 2 ANGLES
$\backslash\text{uconvertnumber}$ {...} {...} 1 inherits: \convertitnumero 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{uedcatcodecommand}$ \... ₁ ... ₂ {...} ₃ 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{undefinevalue}$ {...} * NAME
$\backslash\text{undepthed}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{underbartext}$ {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{underbrace}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{underbracetext}$ {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{underbracket}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{underbrackettext}$ {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{underleftarrow}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{underleftharpoon}$ {...} * TEXT

\backslash underleftharpoonup {...} * TEXT
\backslash underleftrightharpoonup {...} * TEXT
\backslash underparent {...} * TEXT
\backslash underparenttext {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\backslash underrightharpoonup {...} * TEXT
\backslash underrightharpoonupdown {...} * TEXT
\backslash underrightharpoonup {...} * TEXT
\backslash underset {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\backslash undertwoheadleftarrow {...} * TEXT
\backslash undertwoheadrightarrow {...} * TEXT
\backslash undoassign [... ¹] [... ² ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\backslash uneligne [...] * REFERENCE
\backslash unhhhbox ... ¹ \with {...} ² 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 BEFEHL
\backslash unihex {...} * NUMMER
\backslash uniqueMPgraphic {...} {..., ² ... ¹ ,...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
\backslash uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {..., ² ... ¹ ,...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
\backslash UNIT {...} * CONTENT instances: unit

<code>\unprotect ... \protect</code>
<code>\unprotected ... \par</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...] [...]</code> <code>1 SPRACHE</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\unspaceafter ... {...}</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\unspaceargument ... \to ...</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\unspaced {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\unspacestring ... \to ...</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\untexargument {...} \to ...</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\untexcommand {...} \to ...</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\uppercased {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\uppercasestring ... \to ...</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\url [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>

<pre> \usealignparameter *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useblankparameter *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \usebodyfont [...,*,...] * inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre>
<pre> \usebodyfontparameter *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \usebtxdataset [...¹.] [...².] [...,...³.,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME </pre>
<pre> \usebtxdefinitions [...*] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \usecitation [...*] * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \usecitation {...*} * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \usecolors [...*] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \usecomponent [...*] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \usedummycolorparameter {...*} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \usedummystyleandcolor {...¹.} {...².} 1 KEY 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \usedummystyleparameter {...*} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \useenvironment [...*] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \useexternalrendering [...¹.] [...².] [...³.] [...⁴.] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 FILE 4 auto embed </pre>
<pre> \usefigurebase [...*] * raz FILE </pre>
<pre> \usefile [...¹.] [...².] [...³.] 1 NAME OPT 2 FILE 3 TEXT </pre>

<code>\usegridparameter *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\useindentingparameter *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\useindentnextparameter *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\useinterlinespaceparameter *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\uselanguageparameter *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\uselua module [...]</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\useMPgraphic {¹...} {²...,_{OPT}...,...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code>
<code>\useMPlibrary [...]</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\useMPrun {¹...} {²...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code>
<code>\useMPvariables [¹...] [²...,...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY</code>
<code>\usemathstyleparameter *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\useproduct [...]</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\useprofileparameter *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\useproject [...]</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\userferenceparameter *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\userpagenumber</code>
<code>\usesetupparameter *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>

```
\usestaticMPfigure [...,\1...,...,\2...] [...]  
1 inherits: \setupscale OPT  
2 NAME
```

```
\usesubpath [...,*,...]  
* PATH
```

```
\usetexmodule [...,\1...] [...,\2...,...,\3...,...]  
1 m p s x t OPT OPT  
2 FILE  
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\usetypescript [...,\1...] [...,\2...] [...,\3...]  
1 serif sans monoOPT math handwritingOPT calligraphy casual tout  
2 NAME fallback default dtp simple  
3 size nom
```

```
\usetypescriptfile [...,\*...]  
* raz FILE
```

```
\usezipfile [...,\1...] [...,\2...]  
1 FILE OPT  
2 FILE
```

```
\utfchar {...}  
* NUMMER
```

```
\utflower {...}  
* TEXT
```

```
\utfupper {...}  
* TEXT
```

```
\utiliseblocs [...,\1...,...,\2...,...,\3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT
```

```
\utilisechemin [...,*,...]  
* PATH
```

```
\utilisedocumentexterne [...,\1...] [...,\2...] [...,\3...]  
1 NAME OPT  
2 FILE  
3 TEXT
```

```
\utilisefigureexterne [...,\1...] [...,\2...] [...,\3...] [...,\4...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 FILE  
3 NAME  
4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\utiliseJSScripts [...,\1...] [...,\2...,...]  
1 FILE OPT  
2 NAME
```

```
\utilisemodule [...,\1...] [...,\2...,...,\3...,...]  
1 m p s x t OPT OPT  
2 FILE  
3 KEY = VALUE
```

\utilisepsiteaudioexterne [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FILE
\utiliselesymboles [...] * FILE
\utiliseURL [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT
\utiliseurl [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT
\utilityregisterlength
\VerboseNumber {...} * NUMMER
\va {...} [...] 1 CONTENT 2 REFERENCE
\vaalaboite {...} [...] 1 CONTENT 2 REFERENCE
\vaalapage {...} [...] 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE
\vaenbas [...] [...] * DIMENSION
\valeurcouleur {...} * COLOR
\vboxreference [... ¹ ,...] {... ² } 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT
\vec {...} * CHARACTER
\verbatim {...} * CONTENT
\verbatimstring {...} * CONTENT
\verbosenummer {...} * NUMMER

<code>\version [...]</code> * concept fichier temporaire final NAME
<code>\verticalgrowingbar [...,*...,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\verticalpositionbar [...,*...,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\veryraggedcenter</code>
<code>\veryraggedleft</code>
<code>\veryraggedright</code>
<code>\vglue ...</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\vide [...,*...,...]</code> * inherits: ^{OPT} \vspacing
<code>\viewerlayer [...] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\vl [...]</code> * NUMMER
<code>\vphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\vpos {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\vsmash {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\vsmashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\vsmashed {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\vspace [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 NAME
<code>\vspacing [...,*...,...]</code> * preference mem ^{OPT} page max force enable desactiver sansblanc retour revetement toujours weak strong default avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
<code>\WidthSpanningText {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT

$\backslash\text{wdofstring}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{widthhofstring}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{widthspanningtext}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
$\backslash\text{withoutpt}$ {...} * DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{words}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{wordtonumber}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 un deux trois quatre cinq 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{writedatatolist}$ [... ¹] [... ² _{OPT} ...] [... ³ _{OPT} ...] 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste 3 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{writestatus}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{XETEX}$
$\backslash\text{XeTeX}$
$\backslash\text{xdefconvertedargument}$ \... {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{xequal}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{xhookleftarrow}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{xhookrightarrow}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{xLeftarrow}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{xLeftrightarrow}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT

`\xleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoonarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xmladdindex {...}`

* NODE

`\xmلاfterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 SETUP
3 SETUP

`\xmلاftersetup {...} {...}`

1 SETUP
2 SETUP

`\xmlall {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmلاppenddocumentsetup {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 SETUP

`\xmلاppendsetup {...}`

* SETUP

`\xmلاpplyselectors {...}`

* NODE

`\xmلاtt {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 NAME

`\xmلاttdef {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME

\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 TEXT

\xmlbadinclusions {...}

* NODE

\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 SETUP
3 SETUP

\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}

1 SETUP
2 SETUP

\xmlchainatt {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME

\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME

\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TEXT

\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TEXT
4 FIRST
5 LAST

\xmlcontext {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlcount {...}

* NODE

\xmldefaulttotext {...}

* NODE

\xmldirectives {...} * NODE
\xmldirectivesafter {...} * NODE
\xmldirectivesbefore {...} * NODE
\xmldisplayverbatim {...} * NODE
\xmldoif {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE
\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\xmldoifelsesetText {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE
\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 TRUE
\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE
\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 TRUE

<pre> \xmldoctype {..} {..} {..} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \xmlelement {..} {..} 1 NODE 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \xmlfilter {..} {..} 1 NODE 2 LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmlfirst {..} {..} 1 NODE 2 LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmlflush {..} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushcontext {..} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushdocumentsetups {..} {..} 1 NAME 2 SETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushlinewise {..} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushpure {..} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushspacewise {..} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushtext {..} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinclude {..} {..} {..} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlinclusion {..} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinclusions {..} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinfo {..} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinjector {..} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlinlineverbatim {..} * NODE </pre>

\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
\xmllast {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH
\xmllastatt
\xmllastmatch
\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlloaddirectives {...} * FILE
\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlmain {...} * NAME
\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT
\xmlname {...} * NODE
\xmlnamespace {...} * NODE
\xmlnonspace {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH
\xmlpath {...} * NODE
\xmlpos {...} * NODE

\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NUMMER

\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 SETUP

\xmlprependsetup {...}

* SETUP

\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME

\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER
2 NAME
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 FILE
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlpure {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlraw {...}

* NODE

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME

\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 URL

\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 NAME

\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

* SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}

* NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

* NAME

\xmlsave {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 FILE

\xmlsetentity {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 LUAFUNCTION

\xmlsetinjectors [...,*...]

* NAME

\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 LPATH
3 SETUP

\xmlsetup {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 SETUP

\xmlshow {...}

* NODE

\xmlsnippet {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NUMMER

\xmlstrip {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlstripped {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

$\backslash\text{xmlstrippednolines}$ $\{^1..\}$ $\{^2..\}$ 1 NODE 2 LPATH
$\backslash\text{xmltag}$ $\{.*..\}$ * NODE
$\backslash\text{xmltexentity}$ $\{^1..\}$ $\{^2..\}$ 1 NAME 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{xmltext}$ $\{^1..\}$ $\{^2..\}$ 1 NODE 2 LPATH
$\backslash\text{xmltobuffer}$ $\{^1..\}$ $\{^2..\}$ $\{^3..\}$ 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 BUFFER
$\backslash\text{xmltobufferverbose}$ $\{^1..\}$ $\{^2..\}$ $\{^3..\}$ 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 BUFFER
$\backslash\text{xmltofile}$ $\{^1..\}$ $\{^2..\}$ $\{^3..\}$ 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 FILE
$\backslash\text{xmlvalue}$ $\{^1..\}$ $\{^2..\}$ $\{^3..\}$ 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{xmlverbatim}$ $\{.*..\}$ * NODE
$\backslash\text{xRightarrow}$ $\{^1..\}$ $\{^2..\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{xrel}$ $\{^1..\}$ $\{^2..\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{xrightarrow}$ $\{^1..\}$ $\{^2..\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{xrightharpoondown}$ $\{^1..\}$ $\{^2..\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{xrightharpoonup}$ $\{^1..\}$ $\{^2..\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{xrightleftharpoons}$ $\{^1..\}$ $\{^2..\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow{\dots}\xrightarrow{\dots}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\xstring{\dots}\xstring{\dots}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\xtriplel{\dots}\xtriplel{\dots}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\xtwoheadleftarrow{\dots}\xtwoheadleftarrow{\dots}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\xtwoheadrightarrow{\dots}\xtwoheadrightarrow{\dots}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\xypos{\dots}`

* NAME



PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com